

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

MEETING

OF

DATA AND METHODS FOR EVALUATING THE IMPACT OF OPIOID  
FORMULATIONS WITH PROPERTIES DESIGNED TO DETER ABUSE IN  
THE POSTMARKET SETTING: A SCIENTIFIC DISCUSSION OF  
PRESENT AND FUTURE CAPABILITIES

Conducted by Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh,

Monday, July 10, 2017

8:30 a.m.

Food and Drug Administration  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910

Reported by: Michael Farkas, RPR/CSR

Capital Reporting Company

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A P P E A R A N C E S

Judy A. Staffa, PhD, RPh

Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives

Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology

Center for Drug Research & Evaluation

U.S. Food and Drug Administration

Christopher M. Jones, PharmD, MPH

CAPT, U.S. Public Health Service

Acting Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary

(Science and Data Policy)

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and

Evaluation

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Frederick Conrad, PhD

Research Professor and Director

Michigan Program in Survey Methodology

Professor, Psychology, University of Michigan

Research Professor, Joint Program in Survey

Methodology, University of MD

University of Michigan

Institute for Social Research

1                                   Theresa Cassidy, MPH  
2           Vice President of Scientific Research and Strategy  
3                                   Inflexxion, Inc.

4                                   Daniel Ciccarone, MD, MPH  
5           Professor of Family and Community Medicine  
6           Principal Investigator, Heroin and Transition Study  
7           Associate Director, International Journal of Drug  
8                                   Policy  
9           University of California, San Francisco

10                                  John T. Brooks, MD  
11                                  Senior Medical Advisory  
12           National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and  
13                                  TB Prevention  
14                                  Office of Infectious Diseases  
15           Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

16                                  Elizabeth H. Crane, PhD, MPH  
17                                  Ambulatory Care Services Team  
18           Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality  
19                                  (CBHSQ)  
20           Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services  
21                                  Administration  
22

1                           Louisa Degenhardt, PhD  
2   National Health & Medical Research Council Principal  
3                           Research Fellow

4           National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre  
5                           University of New South Wales

6                           Barry Graubard, PhD  
7                           Biostatistics Branch  
8                           National Cancer Institute  
9                           National Institutes of Health

10           U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

11                           Vincent Lo Re, MD, MSCE  
12           Associated Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology  
13   Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine  
14           Center for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics  
15   Center for Pharmacoepidemiology Research and Training

16                           Perelman School of Medicine  
17                           University of Pennsylvania

18                           Carol DeFrances, PhD  
19   Chief, Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch  
20                           National Center for Health Statistics  
21           Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

22

1                    Erin E. Krebs, MD, MPH  
2                    Women's Health Medical Director  
3                    Minneapolis VA Health Care System  
4                    Core Investigator, Minneapolis VA Center for Chronic  
5                    Disease Outcomes Research  
6                    Associate Professor of Medicine  
7                    University of Minnesota  
8                    Scott P. Novak, PhD  
9                    Senior Research Scientist and Manager in Opioids and  
10                    Substance Abuse Research  
11                    Public Health Research and Translational Science  
12                    Battelle Memorial Institute  
13                    Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH, CAPT, USPHS  
14                    Director, Medication Safety Program  
15                    Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion  
16                    Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
17                    Sidney H. Schnoll, MD, PhD  
18                    Vice President  
19                    Pharmaceutical Risk Management  
20                    Pinney Associates, Inc.

21  
22

1 Elizabeth J. Scharman, BS, PharmD, DABAT, BCPS, FAACT

2 Director, West Virginia Poison Center

3 Professor, Department of Clinical Pharmacy

4 Robert C. Byrd Health Sciences Center

5 West Virginia University, Charleston Division

6 Professor, Clinical Pharmacy

7 West Virginia University

8 Abigail Shoben, PhD

9 Associate Professor, Division of Biostatistics

10 College of Public Health

11 Ohio State University

12 Peter W. Kreiner, PhD

13 Senior Scientist, Institute for Behavioral Health

14 Co-Director

15 Opioid Policy Research Collaborative

16 Brandeis University

17 Richard Miech, PhD, MPH

18 Professor

19 Institute for Social Research

20 University of Michigan

21

22

1                   George Jay Unick, PhD MSW  
2                    Associate Professor  
3                    University of Maryland  
4                    School of Social Work  
5                    Nabarun Dasgupta, MPH, PhD  
6                    Epidemiologist  
7    Injury Prevention Research Center & Eshelman School of  
8                    Pharmacy  
9                    University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
10                  F. Leland McClure III, MSci, PhD, F-ABFT  
11                  Director  
12                  Medical Science Liaison, Medical Affairs  
13                  Fellow, American Board of Forensic Toxicology  
14                  Question Diagnostics  
15                  Jennifer D. Parker, PhD  
16                  Special Assistant to the Director  
17                  Division of Research and Methodology  
18    Senior Statistician, Division of Health and Nutrition  
19                  Examination Surveys  
20                  National Center for Health Statistics

21  
22

1                   Wilson M. Compton, MD, MPE  
2       Deputy Director, National Institute on Drug Abuse  
3                   National Institutes of Health  
4       U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
5                   Jody L. Green, PhD, CCRP  
6                   Director of Research Administration  
7       Rocky Mountain Poison & Drug Center (RMPDC)  
8                   A Division of Denver Health  
9                   Holly Hedegaard, MD, MSPH  
10                  Injury Epidemiologist  
11                  Office of Analysis and Epidemiology  
12       National Center for Health Statistics  
13                  Edward W. Boyer, MD, PhD  
14                  Director of Academic Development  
15                  Department of Emergency Medicine  
16                  Brigham and Women's Hospital  
17                  Harvard Medical School  
18                  Doug C. Throckmorton, MD  
19       Deputy Director for Regulatory Programs  
20                  Office of the Center Director  
21       Center for Drug Research & Evaluation  
22                  U.S. Food and Drug Administration



1                   Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS  
2                   Division of Epidemiology II  
3           Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
4           Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
5           U.S. Food and Drug Administration  
6                   Tamra Meyer, PhD, MPH  
7                   Lead Epidemiologist  
8                   Division of Epidemiology II  
9           Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
10          Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
11          U.S. Food and Drug Administration  
12                   Scott Gottlieb, MD  
13                   Commissioner  
14          U.S. Food and Drug Administration  
15                   Cynthia Kornegay, PhD  
16          Lead, Prescription Drug Abuse Team  
17                   Division of Epidemiology II  
18          Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology  
19          Center for Drug Research & Evaluation  
20          U.S. Food and Drug Administration

21  
22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

Hana Lee, PhD  
Division of Biometrics VII  
Office of Biostatistics  
Center for Drug Research & Evaluation  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration  
Mark Levenson, PhD  
Director  
Division of Biometrics VII  
Office of Biostatistics  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
Kunthel By, PhD  
Division of Biometrics VII  
Office of Biostatistics  
Center for Drug Research & Evaluation  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration  
Diqiong (Joan) Xie, PhD  
Division of Biometrics VII  
Office of Biostatistics  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

1 Jonaki Bose, MSc  
2 Branch Chief, Population Surveys Branch  
3 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH)  
4 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services  
5 Administration

6 Almut Winterstein, RpH, PhD, FISPE  
7 Professor and Chair  
8 Pharmaceutical Outcomes and Policy  
9 College of Pharmacy  
10 University of Florida

11 Elaine Ferguson  
12 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
13 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
14 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

15 Scott Goldie, PhD  
16 Office of Biostatistics  
17 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
18 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

19  
20  
21  
22

1 C O N T E N T S

2

3 SPEAKER PAGE

4 Scott Gottlieb 22

5 Judy Staffa 34

6 Cynthia Kornegay - Session 1 56

7 Kunthel By - Session 2 139

8 Jana McAninch - Session 3 210

9 Judy Staffa - Session 4 269

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. STAFFA: -- things going. My name is Judy  
3 Staffa. I'm the associate director for Public Health  
4 Initiatives in CDER's Office of Surveillance &  
5 Epidemiology. And right now that means I oversee all  
6 the post-marketing activities of our office in the area  
7 of opioids.

8 So on behalf of my office and the Office of  
9 Biostatistics, who has co-sponsored this meeting with us,  
10 I'd like to welcome you to this very important  
11 discussion to be talking about what more we can do to  
12 improve our data and methods to be evaluating the  
13 impact of opioid formulations that are designed to  
14 deter abuse.

15 Thank you all for coming. And what I'd like  
16 to do, just a couple housekeeping things, if you have  
17 not yet registered at the front desk, please do so.  
18 Please make sure to silence your cell phones and other  
19 devices. There's copies of the agenda and the slide  
20 sets, and in the slide sets are the discussion  
21 questions for each session if you'd like to be able to  
22 look those over. All the materials for this meeting

1 have been posted on the FDA meeting webpage.

2           As you speak, please make sure you use a  
3 microphone. The meeting is being transcribed as well  
4 as webcast, and the transcription will be available in  
5 about six to eight weeks.

6           The restrooms are located out the door and to  
7 the right.

8           So what I'd like to do is start off. We've  
9 assembled a very eclectic panel, and I'd like to just  
10 have everyone go around our panel and introduce  
11 themselves, both our outside experts as well as our FDA  
12 folks. So if we could start on that end with Dr.  
13 Jones.

14           Would you be -- thank you.

15           CAPT JONES: Chris Jones. I'm the acting  
16 associate deputy assistant secretary for Science and  
17 Data Policy in ASPE at HHS. I have worked on the  
18 opioid issue for a number of years.

19           DR. CONRAD: Fred Conrad from the University  
20 of Michigan. I'm a survey methodologist and direct our  
21 graduate program in survey methodology.

22           MS. CASSIDY: I'm Theresa Cassidy. I'm from

1 Inflexxion. And my background is in epidemiology and  
2 post-market surveillance of prescription medication  
3 abuse.

4 DR. CICCARONE: Good morning, everybody. My  
5 name is Dan Ciccarone. I'm from University of  
6 California, San Francisco, Department of Family and  
7 Community Medicine. I am the principal investigator of  
8 the Heroin in Transition Study funded by NIH, NIDA.

9 DR. BROOKS: Good morning. My name is John  
10 Brooks. I'm the senior medical officer for the  
11 Division of HIV and AIDS Prevention at the Centers for  
12 Disease Control. And I was also the incident manager  
13 for the Indiana HIV and hepatitis C outbreak in 2015.

14 DR. CRANE: Hi. I'm Elizabeth Crane with  
15 SAMHSA, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services  
16 Administration. I was with the Drug Abuse Warning  
17 Network for many years until its phase-out, and now I'm  
18 leading the Ambulatory Care Services Team, which is  
19 partnering with NCHS on the National Hospital Care  
20 Survey.

21 DR. DEGENHARDT: Good morning. My name is  
22 Louisa Degenhardt. I'm from Australia. I conduct a

1 range of different studies looking at drug  
2 use, but we have been conducting a range of post-  
3 marketing studies in Australia over the past 10 years.

4 DR. GRAUBARD: Hi. I'm Barry Graubard. I'm  
5 from the National Cancer Institute, and I'm a  
6 biostatistician.

7 DR. LO RE: Hi. I'm Vin Lo Re. I'm from the  
8 Division of Infectious Diseases at the University of  
9 Pennsylvania and the Center for Pharmacoepidemiology  
10 Research and Training.

11 DR. DEFRANCES: Good morning. I'm Carol  
12 DeFrances. I'm chief of the Ambulatory and Hospital  
13 Care Statistics branch at the National Center for  
14 Health Statistics. We are working with FDA and SAMHSA  
15 on the National Hospital Care Survey to identify  
16 substance-involved ED-related  
17 visits.

18 DR. KREBS: Hi. I'm Erin Krebs. I'm a  
19 general internist and health services researcher at the  
20 Minneapolis VA and University of Minnesota. My  
21 research focuses on chronic pain management, opioid  
22 benefits and harms in the primary care setting.



1 DR. NOVAK: I'm Scott Novak with Battelle  
2 Memorial Institute, and I direct their program on  
3 prescription drug abuse and drug safety. And I am an  
4 epidemiologist and biostatistician.

5 DR. BUDNITZ: I'm Dan Budnitz. I lead the  
6 Medication Safety Program in the Division of Healthcare  
7 Quality Promotion at the Centers for Disease Control  
8 and Prevention. I conduct some national adverse drug  
9 prevention and surveillance programs.

10 DR. SCHNOLL: Good morning. I'm Sid Schnoll,  
11 Pinney Associates. I head up the risk management  
12 programs there. And I've been working in this area of  
13 addiction and pain for close to 50 years now. I've  
14 been around a long time.

15 DR. SCHARMAN: Hi. I'm Elizabeth Scharman.  
16 I'm a professor of clinical pharmacy at West Virginia  
17 University and director of the West Virginia Poison  
18 Center where we manage overdose and poisonings and  
19 submit data to the National Poison Data System. I'm  
20 also representing the American Association of Poison  
21 Control Centers. For the last 25 years, I have chaired  
22 the committees that are working on quality improvement

1 and coding accuracy in the National Poison Data System.

2 DR. SHOEN: Hi. I'm Abby Shoben. I'm an  
3 associate professor of biostatistics at the Ohio State  
4 University.

5 DR. KREINER: Good morning. Peter Kreiner  
6 from -- senior scientist at the Institute for Behavior  
7 Health at Brandeis University in Massachusetts. I head  
8 several projects that work with state prescription  
9 monitoring programs and work with prescription  
10 monitoring program data.

11 DR. MIECH: Good morning. My name is Richard  
12 Miech. I'm a professor at the University of Michigan.  
13 I'm a principal investigator on a project called  
14 Monitoring the Future, which surveys about 40,000  
15 adolescents every year about their drug use. We also  
16 follow them into adulthood.

17 DR. UNICK: Good morning. I'm Jay Unick from  
18 the University of Maryland School of Social Work, and I  
19 work on a number of projects related to opioid  
20 overdoses.

21 DR. DASGUPTA: Good morning. My name is  
22 Nabarun Dasgupta. I'm an epidemiologist based at the

1 University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, and I have  
2 appointments at the Injury Prevention Research Center  
3 in the School of Pharmacy. And I also work with the  
4 RADARS system.

5 DR. MCCLURE: Good morning. I'm Leland  
6 McClure, Forensic Toxicologist and Corporate Medical  
7 Affairs Director for our prescription drug monitoring  
8 program at Quest Diagnostics. And I've been involved  
9 with opioids and testing back to, gosh, my medical  
10 examiner days back -- starting in 1980.

11 DR. PARKER: Hello. I'm Jennifer Parker. I'm  
12 at the National Center for Health Statistics. I'm a  
13 biostatistician in the Division of Research  
14 Methodology.

15 DR. COMPTON: Good morning. I'm Wilson  
16 Compton, the deputy director at the National Institute  
17 on Drug Abuse. And it's a pleasure to be -- see so  
18 many old friends and a few name -- a few faces that I  
19 get to put with names that I've known.

20 DR. GREEN: Hi. I'm Jody Green, the director  
21 of research at Rocky Mountain Poison and Drug Center,  
22 which also owns and operates the RADARS system. And my

1 background is in applied statistics and research  
2 methods.

3 DR. HEDEGAARD: Hello. I'm Holly Hedegaard  
4 from the National Center for Health Statistics. I'm an  
5 injury epidemiologist in the Office of Analysis and  
6 Epidemiology. And most recently, I have been working  
7 on literal text from death certificates and also  
8 working with coroners and medical examiners to improve  
9 the quality of the information on death certificates  
10 around drugs.

11 DR. BOYER: My name is Ed Boyer. I'm a  
12 medical toxicologist and emergency physician and a  
13 synthetic organic chemist. I am currently at Brigham  
14 and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School. My  
15 research interests are all over the map, so I won't  
16 even try to describe what they are.

17 DR. THROCKMORTON: Good morning. I'm Doug  
18 Throckmorton. I'm the deputy director for Regulatory  
19 Programs at -- in the Center for Drugs at the FDA.

20 DR. MCANINCH: Hi. I'm Jana McAninch. I'm a  
21 medical officer and epidemiologist in the Office of  
22 Surveillance and Epidemiology on the Prescription Drug

1 Abuse Team.

2 DR. MEYER: Hi. I'm Tamra Meyer. I'm an  
3 epidemiologist on the Prescription Drug Abuse Team as  
4 well in the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

5 MR. GOLDIE: Good morning. I'm Scott  
6 GOLDIE. I am Special assistant in the Office of  
7 Biostatistics in CDER.

8 DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. I'm Cynthia  
9 Kornegay. I'm the team leader for the Prescription  
10 Drug Abuse Team in the Office of Surveillance and  
11 Epidemiology.

12 DR. LEE: Good morning. My name is Hana Lee.  
13 I'm a biostatistician from the Office of Biostatistics  
14 in CDER at FDA.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Hello. I'm Mark Levenson. I'm  
16 a division director of one the biometrics divisions in  
17 CDER. Division deals with drug safety and real world  
18 evidence.

19 DR. BY: Good morning. My name is Kunthel By.  
20 I'm a statistician at FDA.

21 DR. XIE: Good morning. I'm Diqiong Xie. I'm  
22 a statistician in the CDER, FDA.

1 DR. STAFFA: Great. Thank you everyone. We  
2 have quite the group here.

3 So before we get started, I'm very honored to  
4 be able to introduce our commissioner, Dr. Scott  
5 Gottlieb, who would like to provide some opening  
6 remarks.

7 Dr. Gottlieb?

8 DR. GOTTLIEB: Thanks a lot. Thanks for the  
9 opportunity to be here today.

10 I'll just grab my water. Sorry.

11 I want to thank you all for coming today to  
12 discuss how we can improve the science around  
13 evaluating the impact of opioid formulations that might  
14 be less prone to manipulation, misuse, and abuse.

15 We are very grateful for the chance to discuss  
16 how we've been approaching these kinds of evaluations  
17 at FDA, and this scientific discussion is going to help  
18 inform our development of an effective and efficient  
19 regulatory framework so that we can facilitate the  
20 continued development of these kinds of formulations.  
21 And it's a real honor to be with such an expert group.

22 I especially want to thank my FDA colleagues

1 who are here today. I know they've been working very  
2 hard on these issues for many years.

3           Opioid addiction and the resulting overdoses  
4 and deaths are an enormous national crisis. The men  
5 and women of FDA are working to help address this  
6 epidemic. At the same time, we continue to make sure  
7 that properly indicated patients who are suffering from  
8 pain conditions have appropriate access to medicines.  
9 This crisis is, in my view, the toughest public health  
10 challenge facing FDA right now.

11           I've asked my FDA colleagues to take a fresh  
12 look at what more we can do to confront this challenge  
13 and change the trajectory of the epidemic of addiction  
14 inflicting our nation. We need to make sure we strike  
15 a careful balance between access and safety while  
16 taking more vigorous steps to combat the epidemic.

17           I'm immensely grateful for the dedication of  
18 the professional staff at FDA in pursuing these goals  
19 and the efforts of our experts who work every day on  
20 these issues.

21           There are many elements to the work FDA is  
22 doing to confront this epidemic. Today I want to

1 highlight three of the clinical and policy areas that  
2 I've asked my colleagues at FDA to take a fresh look at  
3 since I've arrived at the Agency.

4           The first is how we combat the crisis of new  
5 addiction. This relates to people who will be exposed  
6 to opioids in a clinical setting who are prescribed  
7 treatment and then go on to become addicted to these  
8 drugs. To reduce the rates of new addiction, we need  
9 to decrease overall exposure to opioids. We need to  
10 make sure that only properly -- only appropriately  
11 indicated patients are prescribed opioids and that the  
12 prescriptions are for durations and doses that properly  
13 match the clinical reason for which the drug is being  
14 prescribed in the first place.

15           Given what we already know about the scope of  
16 current prescribing and the subsequent patterns of  
17 abuse, it's clear that there should be fewer  
18 prescriptions being written for opioids. When opioid  
19 prescriptions are written, they should be done so for  
20 shorter durations of use. I believe there is still too  
21 many 30-day prescriptions being written for conditions  
22 like dental procedures and minor surgery, which should



1 require very short-term use, if they require an opioid  
2 prescription at all.

3           Therefore, we are exploring whether FDA should  
4 take additional steps to make sure that general  
5 prescribing and the number of opioid doses that an  
6 individual patient can be dispensed is more closely  
7 tailored to the medical indication.

8           The second area I've asked my colleagues to  
9 examine is how we balance benefit and risk when it  
10 comes to scheduled drugs or controlled substances. In  
11 particular, how do we look at benefit and risk not only  
12 in the labeled indication for the opioid drugs, but  
13 also evaluate the individual and societal risks  
14 associated with illicit use.

15           The question is this: What more can we do;  
16 and do we have the right regulatory tools, policies,  
17 and science for assessing the overall risk associated  
18 with the illicit use of these drugs? This means  
19 carefully reevaluating not only how we make decisions  
20 to approve new opioid drugs, but also how we  
21 continually assess their safety after approval. It  
22 also means carefully evaluating the framework we use

1 for deciding when to revise labeling to better manage  
2 how these products are used or make a decision to  
3 request that a marketed opioid drug should be  
4 withdrawn.

5           FDA has a clear legal and public health  
6 mandate to consider the safety of opioid drugs in terms  
7 of the risks and benefits of the labeled uses as well as  
8 the risks associated with intentional or illicit misuse  
9 or abuse of these drugs. This regulatory principle is  
10 especially true when it comes to opioids, where  
11 intentional misuse or abuse is both too common and  
12 associated with tragic outcomes. As an integral part  
13 of our efforts to address this epidemic, we're  
14 exploring how this safety mandate can be further  
15 defined in support of our commitment to stem the tide  
16 of addiction.

17           The third area in which I've asked my  
18 colleagues to focus is improving prescriber training.  
19 Among the questions I've asked are these: Whether the  
20 content of existing programs is appropriate to ensure  
21 that the prescribing doctors are properly informed  
22 about appropriate prescribing recommendations; that

1 prescribers understand how to identify the risk of  
2 abuse in individual patients and know how to get an  
3 addicted patient into treatment; and are there  
4 circumstances under which FDA should require some form  
5 of mandatory education to healthcare professionals?

6           As we continue to pursue a broad range of new  
7 steps to more forcefully address this public health  
8 crisis, I want to close by highlighting three new  
9 actions that we're taking now and announcing today,  
10 starting with additional steps on training.

11           First, we know that most of the exposure to  
12 opioids isn't from extended release or long-acting  
13 formulations, which include most of the abuse deterrent  
14 formulations we're discussing today. Most of the  
15 exposure to opioid drugs comes from immediate-release  
16 formulations like hydrocodone and acetaminophen or  
17 oxycodone and acetaminophen combinations. America is  
18 simply awash in immediate-release opioid products. In  
19 fact, about 90 percent of all opioid prescriptions in  
20 the U.S. are written for immediate-release formulations  
21 of these drugs.

22           Many people who become addicted to opioids

1 will eventually move on to seek higher-dose  
2 formulations of these drugs or illicit street drugs,  
3 which are increasingly the low-cost alternatives. But  
4 immediate-release opioid products may serve as a  
5 gateway for patients and non-patients who may continue  
6 to use or misuse these products, which could lead to a  
7 lot of new addiction. And we all need to work to  
8 advance policies that rationalize prescribing and  
9 dispensing of these products.

10           As one step, we have determined that a risk  
11 evaluation and mitigation strategy plan, or REMS, is  
12 necessary for the prescribing of the immediate-release  
13 opioid products. This regulatory tool is needed to  
14 ensure that the benefits of how these drugs are  
15 prescribed continue to outweigh the risks of misuse,  
16 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

17           It's time to take direct action to address  
18 this -- the close to 200 million opioid analgesic  
19 prescriptions each year that are for the immediate-  
20 release products. To this end, FDA intends to update  
21 the existing REMS on extended-release opioid analgesics  
22 and, for the first time, extend these same regulatory

1 requirements to the manufacturers of the immediate-  
2 release opioid analgesic products.

3           To start this process, the relevant letters  
4 detailing the new requirements will be sent to the IR  
5 manufacturers in the coming weeks. The new training  
6 will be aimed at making sure providers who write  
7 prescriptions for the IR opioids are doing so for  
8 properly indicated patients and under appropriate  
9 clinical circumstances. This is part of a broader  
10 effort to take new steps to make sure providers are  
11 properly informed about suitable prescribing and the  
12 risks and benefits associated with opioid drugs.

13           The new REMS will include modifications to the  
14 existing blueprint for provider education, which  
15 describes the content of the education. Under the new  
16 REMS, the training will continue to be provided by  
17 accredited continuing education providers. As one part  
18 of the education for prescribers of IR and ER/LA  
19 opioids, FDA will broaden the information on pain  
20 management, including the principles of acute and  
21 chronic pain management, non-pharmacologic treatments  
22 for pain, and pharmacologic treatments for pain, both

1 non-opioid analgesic and opioid analgesics. The  
2 blueprint will also enhance the information about the  
3 safe use of opioid analgesics, basic elements of  
4 addiction medicine, and opioid use disorders.

5           In addition to training to training for  
6 physicians and prescribers, the REMS will require that  
7 training also be made available to other healthcare  
8 providers involved in the management of patients with  
9 pain. This includes nurses and pharmacists. FDA  
10 believes that all healthcare providers involved in the  
11 management of pain should be educated about the safe  
12 use of opioids.

13           Based on the feedback we've received from two  
14 public meetings over the past year, we're actively  
15 exploring the question of whether in the future there  
16 should be mandatory provider education and how we'd  
17 operationalize such a condition. As part of our new  
18 opioid steering committee, we'll be reviewing the data  
19 necessary to understand the most effective way to move  
20 forward.

21           We recognize that developing a REMS for these  
22 widely prescribed products involving numerous

1 application holders will present challenges. And we're  
2 sensitive to concerns about the potential burdens they  
3 may place on providers. We're taking these steps in a  
4 way that's mindful of these concerns. We've solicited  
5 a lot of public input on these issues related to these  
6 steps, and we're carefully considering the feedback and  
7 will monitor the execution of these new efforts and  
8 adjust them as needed.

9           A second new action we're taking is aimed at  
10 ensuring the safe use of the abuse-deterrent analgesic  
11 formulations, which mostly relate to the higher dose  
12 extended-release formulations of these medicines.  
13 We're undertaking a new study to better understand  
14 prescriber beliefs and attitude when it comes to these  
15 drugs. We want to know whether the prescriptions --  
16 perceptions about the attributes of these drugs match  
17 the clinical realities. In particular, we want to know  
18 whether we have the right nomenclature for describing  
19 the drug features that are expected to make opioids  
20 less prone to abuse.

21           Among other steps, we'll be surveying doctors  
22 to better assess how they perceive these terms and

1 understand the clinical understanding that's been  
2 developing around ADF products. I want to make sure  
3 that the nomenclature we use to describe and label  
4 these products is accurately conveying their properties  
5 to those who prescribe and use them. In particular, we  
6 want to make sure that the labels and nomenclature  
7 enable providers to adequately distinguish between the  
8 risk of abuse and the risk of addiction.

9           Through the regulatory lexicon we use to  
10 describe these products and their abuse-deterrent  
11 features and drug labeling, we don't want to improperly  
12 convey a perception that a product that's resistant to  
13 manipulation and abuse is somehow also less prone to  
14 fueling addiction when that's simply not true.

15           The term "abuse" is defined as the intentional  
16 non-therapeutic use of a drug product or substance,  
17 even once, to achieve a desirable psychological or  
18 physiological effect. Different abuse-deterrent  
19 technologies target various known or expected roots of  
20 abuse. But the potential for abuse doesn't necessarily  
21 correlate with the potential for addiction. Patients  
22 can still become addicted to opioid products with



1 abuse-deterrent features. We need to make sure these  
2 different risks are fully understood.

3           Third and finally, I want to highlight for you  
4 today that we're also continuously reevaluating the  
5 safety of approved opioid products based on post-market  
6 information. We're also focused on how we can augment  
7 our post-market data collection in these areas, which  
8 is one of the reasons I have convened this meeting  
9 today.

10           And as we recently did with respect to a  
11 reformulated Opana ER, when we find that the risks of  
12 an opioid outweigh its benefits, including the risks  
13 associated with the illicit and deliberate  
14 manipulation, we will take action. In some cases, that  
15 action could be to request the withdrawal of certain  
16 products.

17           These are just a few of the steps that we're  
18 taking. Today's discussion is also a key part of these  
19 efforts. It's an important part of our work to build a  
20 scientific base to improve our oversight of opioids and  
21 make sure we have the right policies to strike a  
22 careful balance between risk and benefit in these

1 complex situations.

2           FDA is immensely grateful for your efforts and  
3 your willingness to join us today for this scientific  
4 discussion. Working together, we'll aim to stem the  
5 tide of individuals becoming addicted to opioids and  
6 misusing and abusing these products and move those who  
7 are currently addicted to opioids into safe and  
8 effective treatment, all the while, we continue to  
9 address the needs of patients suffering from pain.

10           Thanks a lot.

11           (Applause.)

12           DR. STAFFA: Thank you, Dr. Gottlieb.

13           Okay. So to get us started, I'm going to  
14 spend a little bit of time of providing an overview of  
15 how we got to this point to kind of fill you in. And  
16 then hopefully at the end of my talk, it'll be clear to  
17 you who's here and why we're here.

18           So I'm going to walk through what exactly is  
19 the impetus, what drove us to convene this meeting  
20 today, and why did we invite the people we invited.  
21 I'm going to walk through a little bit of logistics of  
22 how this is going to work -- this is a little bit

1 different than some of our other public meetings -- and  
2 then what do we see as the output; where do we want to  
3 go next.

4           So what's the impetus for today's meeting?

5 Well, I'll show you the slides. You've seen this  
6 before. These are the numbers of prescriptions, and  
7 the scale here is in hundreds of millions of opioids.  
8 You can see that the ER/LA opioids, which are the green  
9 line, is rather steady. And the good news is, I guess,  
10 that the red line, the IR opioids, are beginning to  
11 come down. Of course, we don't know whether that's  
12 coming down, whether that represents a decrease of  
13 appropriate or inappropriate use, but still means that  
14 there's less opioid out there. But we still have a  
15 long way to go.

16           And of course, this is the CDC slide that I  
17 know you've all seen where the deaths continue. So we  
18 still have a lot of work to do.

19           So just a little over a year ago, our previous  
20 commissioner announced an action plan. And one of the  
21 pieces of that action plan was to encourage the  
22 development of what was called abuse-deterrent

1 formulations and to see if this could be not a complete  
2 solution, but clearly a piece of many different efforts  
3 to combat this.

4           We issued a guidance in April of 2015.  
5 Guidances are not binding, but they represent our best  
6 thinking to guide industry in how to develop these  
7 products -- what kinds of testing should be done both  
8 before and after approval.

9           So just to take a second, Dr. Gottlieb alluded  
10 to this, but I just want to be clear on the  
11 terminology. I think there is a little bit of  
12 confusion about what an abuse-deterrent formulation  
13 actually is. They are not abuse-proof. They can be  
14 defeated. They can be abused. The idea is to just  
15 deter that to some extent.

16           They are designed specifically to deter  
17 specific routes of abuse. And if you read the labeling  
18 for these products, it clearly says that, whether it's  
19 to deter snorting or to deter injecting, the idea being  
20 it's going to make it more difficult for folks who  
21 might be inclined to try to crush up tablets into a  
22 powder that's suitable for snorting or a powder that is

1 suitable for dissolving in a liquid and then injecting.

2           So these products at this point have these  
3 properties that we -- are designed to deter abuse.  
4 They're expected to deter abuse, and they have met the  
5 bar that is set by particular pre-market studies, both  
6 in vitro and human abuse potential studies.

7           Now, just for brevity today because,  
8 otherwise, I would have had a mutiny on my hands by all  
9 of our speakers, we're going to refer to them as ADFs.  
10 That's the short hand -- abuse-deterrent formulation.  
11 But I just want to understand. These have not been  
12 shown in the real world to form -- to defeat abuse or  
13 to deter abuse. So just to note, that is just for  
14 convenience.

15           So here are the products that have been  
16 labeled. There are 10 currently. Nine of them are  
17 extended-release formulations, and one is an immediate-  
18 release formulation. And again, all of these products  
19 have completed pre-market assessments, and they all  
20 have post-marketing required, or PMR, studies that they  
21 must do. The companies must complete these studies to  
22 determine how these products perform in the real world.

1           So just to zoom in on the -- how -- what's  
2 been the uptake of these products, this graph, the  
3 scale, is actually in the single millions. So remember  
4 the previous one was in the hundreds of millions. So  
5 this is the products that have abuse-deterrent  
6 labeling. And you can see that the blue line, this is  
7 OxyContin. This was the first one to receive such  
8 labeling, and it occupies the majority of this market.  
9 You can see that the other marketed products right  
10 along that lower X-axis. So they have not had as much  
11 uptake. And there are about six products that have not  
12 yet been marketed even though they've been approved.  
13 So they have not really had uptake, and they do not  
14 take up a majority of the opioid market.

15           So in our Guidance for Industry, this is the  
16 goal of the studies we've asked them to undertake post-  
17 marketing, is to actually try to determine whether  
18 their products are associated with meaningful  
19 reductions -- that's a key term -- in abuse, misuse,  
20 and the related clinical outcomes, such as addiction,  
21 overdose, and death. But this is not an easy task.  
22 We've not been able to set a particular bar or a number

1 because the landscape is constantly changing and we  
2 worry that setting any kind of an arbitrary bar would  
3 simply be outdated. So meaningful reduction becomes a  
4 very dynamic and changing type of phase -- phrase.

5           So what we have laid out in this guidance, we  
6 tried to give our best thinking to direct industry to  
7 do formal studies -- these are hypothesis-driven  
8 studies -- to look at meaningful measures of abuse in  
9 order to actually demonstrate that a particular product  
10 has changed abuse. These products -- it has to be able  
11 to differentiate the actual product that's being abused  
12 and also the route of abuse, remembering that these are  
13 not necessarily designed to deter all abuse but are  
14 specific to route. So that has to be available.

15           We've asked them to focus on large or national  
16 or at least large geographically diverse types of  
17 populations and to make these studies sufficiently  
18 powered to examine trends. That's just basic science.  
19 But as you saw from the earlier graph, that can be  
20 challenging if your market share is not very large.

21           And then we've also encouraged companies to  
22 submit what we call supportive information. The --

1 this is anecdotal, or qualitative, data, that can be  
2 very, very useful but may not rise to the level of  
3 hypothesis-driven study but can complement our  
4 understanding and help us to interpret the formal  
5 studies more meaningfully.

6           We've had to modify our approach a bit, again,  
7 because of the limited uptake. So rather than direct  
8 companies to go out and do studies that may not be  
9 large enough or powered -- statistically powered enough  
10 to be able to provide meaningful results, we've asked  
11 them to break it into two phases -- to do a Phase 1  
12 study where you're really looking at feasibility and  
13 describing what's seen after the product is approved  
14 and marketed; and then the second part, once we both  
15 mutually agree we're at a point where a meaningful  
16 study is possible, then we move into hypothesis-driven  
17 effort, trying to save resources and do things that  
18 make sense.

19           So why is this important? If we've got  
20 labeling in there that says that we expect them to  
21 deter abuse based on controlled conditions pre-  
22 marketing, why is it so important to do these post-



1 market studies? Well, the labeling of a product and to  
2 have such a claim about post-marketing ability to deter  
3 abuse is a very big deal. It's -- the labeling is a  
4 legal document, and it carries a lot of weight. We  
5 require high-quality studies with scientific rigor to  
6 go into labeling to support a labeling claim. And  
7 oftentimes, you see that in the form of clinical trials  
8 that are done to approve use for an indication.

9           When these submissions come in, these folks  
10 who have introduced themselves to you lead the teams  
11 that dig into these data. These data are reviewed in  
12 depth. And when possible, we even redo the analysis,  
13 much like is seen in the clinical trial setting. And  
14 whenever we get one of these studies, these submissions  
15 for labeling claim, they come to a public discussion,  
16 typically an advisory committee meeting where we share  
17 these results with external experts and get feedback  
18 before making decisions.

19           So the goal of labeling is really to provide  
20 informative and scientifically accurate information to  
21 prescribers and to patients. So that's why right now  
22 none of these products have post-marketing information

1 in their label. And part of -- that's why -- part of  
2 why we're here to talk today.

3           So why is that? What are the challenges? Why  
4 isn't this something that's more straightforward to do?

5           Well, some of us who have been in drug safety  
6 for a very long time realize that abuse is a very, very  
7 different issue than many of the traditional drug  
8 safety issues we deal with. I've been doing drug  
9 safety for longer than I care to say. And usually, the  
10 outcomes -- the safety outcomes are -- happen in the  
11 patients who take the product.

12           Abuse is not like that. It can happen in the  
13 patient. It can also happen in others. It can happen  
14 in family members. It can happen in anyone. But it  
15 could be tied to the prescription for a particular  
16 patient.

17           The traditional data sources we often use to  
18 study drug safety outcomes -- we often use insurance,  
19 administrative claims data; we often use electronic  
20 medical records. These don't work as well because,  
21 many times, the outcomes of abuse are not captured.  
22 And these are covert behaviors that people who have

1 substance use disorder don't always share with their  
2 physicians. Their physicians may not be aware at all.

3           And then the outcomes -- the -- this may not  
4 land you in your doctor's office or in a hospital. It  
5 could also land you in a morgue. It could land you in  
6 jail.

7           So there's a lot of different features to this  
8 that make it very difficult to study. I have a very  
9 simple graphic to kind of show that, the complexity  
10 here. On the left side of the screen, we're trying to  
11 illustrate that there's a lot of different ways as a  
12 drug is manufactured, distributed, and prescribed how  
13 it can end up with a patient, but it can also end up  
14 being diverted and into other hands along that pathway.  
15 The result of drug diversion can end up as misuse,  
16 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death. Those are the  
17 outcomes in the center that we worry about a lot.

18           But also, a patient can receive this, and a  
19 patient can end up using a drug inappropriately and  
20 experience any of those outcomes. Or a patient could  
21 use a drug as prescribed and still end up within many  
22 of these outcomes. So there's many pathways to get to

1 these outcomes of concern.

2           On the right hand, we've tried to link how do  
3 we study these outcomes in the kinds of data that  
4 exist. So you can see sometimes these kinds of  
5 outcomes will end up -- we could capture them in  
6 population-based surveys or healthcare data systems or  
7 in mortality records.

8           And on the far right are all the different  
9 ways. There no one-on-one alignment here in terms of  
10 what we can learn about these outcomes for the kinds of  
11 data that are out there or that we're trying to build.  
12 So it becomes a very complicated picture of how to look  
13 at these outcomes and then piece them all together.

14           So many of these studies are using what we  
15 call an ecologic model, which is basically doing a pre-  
16 post analysis to look at what was going on with regard  
17 to the outcomes of interest, like abuse, prior to an  
18 ADF product being marketed and then after.

19           And as we know as scientists, these designs  
20 are fraught with challenges. The goal is to try to do  
21 those studies and end up with a result where we  
22 understand a change in abuse that we're able to

1 attribute to the introduction of the product. And this  
2 can be very challenging because there's a whole lot of  
3 other things going on right now around opioids, a lot  
4 of efforts to change things. So how do we zoom in on  
5 the effectiveness of one particular intervention?

6           Again, my colleagues will go into a lot more  
7 detail in the specific sessions today. But just to tee  
8 up, we don't have a nationally representative database  
9 that allows us to look at formulation of product and  
10 route of abuse and to understand at a national level  
11 whether a product has actually had an impact.

12           So we have directed industry, and we ourselves  
13 have tried what we think of as a mosaic approach, or  
14 touching the elephant in different spots, to try to see  
15 can we piece enough together from different kinds of  
16 studies, different types of data, to come up with a  
17 picture that looks at least consistent. And the  
18 currently available data sources that we're seeing  
19 being used for this work have a fair number of  
20 limitations, which can really make it difficult for us  
21 to interpret what we're seeing.

22           So how does that bring us to today, and why

1 did we all invite you here? We felt industry and FDA  
2 have been talking together for a number of years around  
3 these post-marketing required studies, trying to  
4 scratch our heads and figure out how to do this. We  
5 thought it was time to have an open scientific  
6 discussion. So this is a little bit of a different  
7 kind of meeting. This is not an advisory committee  
8 meeting. What we tried to do is to divide -- invite a  
9 very diverse group of scientific experts.

10           So we have folks here who have been studying  
11 abuse of prescription opioids or heroin or other types  
12 of drugs that can be abused for many years. They've  
13 used some of the data sources that we've been seeing in  
14 the submissions. They've also used other data. So  
15 we've asked you to come.

16           We also have folks here who have been  
17 conducting national surveillance or designing national  
18 systems for data collection for a long time to study  
19 all kinds of other public health problems. We've asked  
20 you to come.

21           We've got folks here who have been working  
22 with data sources that are either out there or soon to

1 be out there or just now out there that may be helpful  
2 in this space. But we don't know if anybody's thought  
3 about it, so we've invited you to come.

4           We've invited folks who are experts in survey  
5 methodology and projection science to try to understand  
6 how do we best draw samples that are meaningful and  
7 then take those samples up and project them to reflect  
8 national experience.

9           We've also invited some traditional -- folks  
10 who have been working in traditional drug safety and  
11 pharmacoepidemiology for a long time to try to pick  
12 their brains to see what you think.

13           And then we have the folks who actually have  
14 experience of trying to figure out the scientific rigor  
15 that's needed for regulatory decision-making, and  
16 that's the folks here -- that's hopefully us -- who  
17 have done this for other issues and now have to try to  
18 figure out how to get there for this issue.

19           So our goal is not to solve this problem  
20 today. Our goal is to start a conversation and to  
21 bring these various disciplines together in one  
22 conversation to talk about how can we do this better,

1 how can we do better with what we have, and how can we  
2 do better in the future to get better data and better  
3 methods.

4           So here's the overall plan. Today we're going  
5 to focus on the data sources. And again, we're not  
6 talking about specific names of data sources. We're  
7 talking about types of data sources. How -- we're  
8 going to talk about what can we do with the resources  
9 we have because we're all very applied, as many of you  
10 are as well. We have to determine what we can do with  
11 what we have available to us. How can we look at the  
12 data and methods we have? And what are things that we can  
13 do, ways we could think about them, analyses we could  
14 try that would help us to interpret them better?

15           Tomorrow is more of our brainstorming session  
16 of, okay, now that we understand what we've got now,  
17 how could we do better. Are there new data we could  
18 collect? Are there new linkages we could think about?

19           So today, what we've done is we set this up  
20 into four sessions. These first three sessions we'll  
21 talk -- in the first session, we're going to talk about  
22 the resources themselves and the kinds of data that are



1 available. The second session we'll talk about some of  
2 the sampling concerns, some of the metrics we've seen  
3 being used, and denominators. And then the third  
4 session is very challenging of how do we deal with  
5 figuring out how to make causal inferences and how to  
6 control for confounding of all the other things going.  
7 And then the last session, Session 4, Dr. Levenson and  
8 I will try to tie together what we've heard in Sessions  
9 1, 2, and 3 and try to put forward some themes we've  
10 heard to get some consensus on pathways forward.

11           Tomorrow we'll switch gears and talk about,  
12 again, potential for the future. So we're going to  
13 talk about national surveys, perhaps modifying the ones  
14 we have or thinking about new ones. We'll talk about  
15 different designs to go beyond. Maybe in addition to  
16 ecologic designs, maybe we could think about the  
17 potential for following patients over time, actually  
18 collecting our exposures and outcomes in the same  
19 patients.

20           And then leveraging other systems -- can we  
21 link data together to fill some of the gaps we see?  
22 Are there benchmarking techniques we could use to help

1 further our understanding of how to interpret results  
2 out of particular resources? And again, Dr. Levenson  
3 and I will try to tie that together and feed a  
4 discussion that kind of defines pathways forward.

5           So the format for each session is going to  
6 work like this. Again, this is not an advisory  
7 committee, so this is a scientific workshop. Our goal  
8 is not -- we're not really asking you for advice.  
9 We're not asking you for voting on particular  
10 questions. What we're trying to foster here is a real  
11 scientific discussion for some things for us to think  
12 about.

13           So each of the sessions will be chaired by an  
14 FDA epidemiologist and statistician. They've partnered  
15 up. They will begin the discussion by present --  
16 providing a 15-minute overview. They'll try to take  
17 some of the things you saw in the issues paper and drill  
18 them down a little bit, give you some examples,  
19 actually help you see exactly the kinds of things we  
20 really want to discuss.

21           Then they're going to moderate a session with  
22 the panel discussion for about an hour where we want to

1 hear from folks as much as we can about ideas, things  
2 you've been thinking about that would fit under that  
3 topic. Now, recognize we have artificially divided.  
4 All of these topics are connected. So we're going to  
5 try the best we can to stay on topic for each session,  
6 but we know they tend to relate to each other. So  
7 that's okay.

8           And then at the end of each session, we will  
9 have an opportunity for comments from our audience.  
10 And this is a little different. I know in the --  
11 leading up to the meeting, many people weren't  
12 understanding. At an advisory committee where  
13 decisions -- recommendations are being made,  
14 stakeholders can sign up and give even formal  
15 presentations. That's not what this is about today.  
16 Today is about allowing members of our audience to be  
17 able to chime in to the scientific discussion if they  
18 would like to. So there won't be formal presentations  
19 but perhaps comments.

20           We have such an esteemed panel of experts  
21 here, but there's lots of experts out there that we  
22 couldn't invite to sit on our panel. So if folks

1 have thoughts that would be relevant that should be  
2 considered that, again, could tee up further  
3 discussion, we'd love to hear it.

4           In the interest of time, the way we're going  
5 to do this is, at the end of each session as we have --  
6 and move into our 15 minutes of audience participation,  
7 we ask that people line up at the microphones. There's  
8 one on either side. And we'll go through as many folks  
9 as we can. We're going to limit your remarks to three  
10 minutes, and we'll have the familiar green, yellow, and  
11 red light just to help us stay on track.

12           But it doesn't mean we don't want to hear. If  
13 you have comments that won't fit in three minutes,  
14 don't worry. We have a docket open for this meeting,  
15 and it will stay open until September 11th. And we  
16 encourage you. Send us slide decks. Send us articles.  
17 Send us your thoughts. Send us books, whatever you  
18 think would be helping us. We plan to pore over  
19 that docket and look through that more detailed  
20 information.

21           So what do we see as the output here? Are we  
22 just -- basically just going to talk and then check the

1 box? No. We really want to use this information in  
2 several ways. Most immediately, as I mentioned, we  
3 continue to support and encourage the development of  
4 these products. We talk to our colleagues in industry  
5 regularly about their post-market studies, and we can  
6 take ideas we hear here and put them right back into  
7 those conversations and to help improve the studies as  
8 they are ongoing and as we try to get these studies  
9 done efficiently. And as we update and revise our  
10 guidance to industry, there's another place in the  
11 shorter term that we can put these kinds of ideas and  
12 comments to push the science forward.

13           In the more immediate term, we at FDA in this  
14 past year have established contracts with a number of  
15 the providers who actually have a lot of the data that  
16 industry is also working with. So there may be certain  
17 concepts or ideas that it might make sense for FDA to  
18 support through those contracts. And again, those  
19 mechanisms are in place, and we could apply funding to  
20 those and, again, actually implement some ideas if we  
21 hear things today that lend themselves to that.

22           We're also -- a number of our federal -- a

1 number of our panelists here are our federal partners  
2 in initiatives that we are working on to build new  
3 systems to look at emergency room admissions and also  
4 be looking at improving death data. So as we work with  
5 our colleagues, if there are ideas that come out of  
6 today's and tomorrow's meetings, we can feed those into  
7 those efforts to improve those as those are ongoing as  
8 we speak.

9           And finally, we just initiated a new project  
10 under the CERSI program. The CERSI is a grant program  
11 with FDA with different centers of excellence in  
12 regulatory science and innovation. One of our newest  
13 CERSI sites is Yale and the Mayo Clinic. It's a  
14 partnership. We just initiated a project with them  
15 where they're going to try to link together data in the  
16 State of Connecticut -- again, disparate data, medical  
17 data, law enforcement data, death data -- and try to  
18 see in that microcosm whether they could come up with  
19 meaningful linkages that might enable further look at  
20 such problems. If we come up with ideas that lend  
21 themselves, I'm sure they -- they're aware of this  
22 meeting, although they could not attend, and would be

1 happy to implement ideas that we may come up with.

2           And longer term, we have what's called a Broad  
3 Agency Announcement. It might be the best-kept secret  
4 on our website. I'm not sure. But we actually put  
5 forward, in effect, what's our research agenda, and  
6 improving our ability to study abuse-deterrent  
7 formulations is on that. And so if folks have ideas,  
8 FDA can entertain research proposals and provided we  
9 have funding. But the commissioner was here, so -- and  
10 he -- you know, he could help with that. But it's a  
11 possibility long term that, you know, if -- good ideas  
12 could get funded through FDA through that mechanism.

13           And also, I attended a meeting just a few  
14 weeks ago. And Dr. Jones is here from HHS. HHS has a  
15 new initiative where they're getting stakeholder input  
16 to try to improve our data infrastructure in this area.  
17 So again, some of these ideas that are good ones could  
18 end up with HHS funding long term. That's a -- it's a  
19 possibility.

20           So those are my remarks. And now I'm going to  
21 turn it over. We're going to start our first session  
22 right away. We'll have our break after this session.

1 I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Cynthia Kornegay, who  
2 is our team leader for the Epidemiology Drug Abuse  
3 Team. She and Dr. Hana Lee from Biostatistics will  
4 lead our first session on data resources.

5 DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. I'm going to  
6 spend the next few minutes providing just a high-level  
7 overview of some of the current data resources that are  
8 commonly used to study ADF opioids.

9 But before I begin, I do need to correct a  
10 statement from the Issues Paper. The Issues Paper  
11 incorrectly states that, "The Treatment Episode  
12 Dataset, or TEDS, is a census of facilities that are  
13 licensed or certified by the state." The correct  
14 statement should read that, "The Treatment Episode  
15 Dataset is an admission-based system that includes data  
16 from facilities that receive public funds, are licensed  
17 or certified by a State Substance Abuse Agency to  
18 provide treatment, or are tracked at the state level  
19 for other reasons."

20 So on to my talk. Oops. There we go.

21 So the talk is broken up, roughly, into three  
22 sections. First, I'm going to give a very high-level



1 summary of the current data resources, including some  
2 of the advantages and challenges when one is  
3 considering using some of these data resources to do  
4 research on ADF opioids.

5           I will briefly touch on some of the general  
6 methodological considerations that we hope researchers  
7 are going to think about when they are planning these  
8 studies and, finally, talk a bit about the outcomes  
9 that are of interest to FDA and some of the issues that  
10 -- around them.

11           So this slide shows four broad categories of  
12 some of the most common data resources in terms of  
13 where the base population comes from and how the base  
14 population is selected. And as you can see, most of  
15 these come from convenience samples of varying sizes,  
16 with the exception of some of the federal surveys.  
17 This slide doesn't include smaller, regional, or cohort  
18 studies, and nor does it include state-based  
19 information, such as PDMP or medical examiner data.

20           And while we're thinking about these data  
21 resources and my -- and the characteristics that I'm  
22 going to describe, I want to emphasize that I'm viewing

1 this today specifically from the lens of designing and  
2 implementing ADF opioid research. Many of these data  
3 resources are used for all sorts of other things and,  
4 as such, would have a different challenge and different  
5 profile and have different uses. So this -- these  
6 characteristics shouldn't be considered a -- kind of a  
7 blanket statement about these data resources in any  
8 field.

9           So the first one -- oops, sorry. Okay. There  
10 we go.

11           The first one is Poison Control Centers. And  
12 these data are based on information collected from  
13 calls to poison control centers throughout the United  
14 States. There are over 50 such centers, so there's a  
15 very broad coverage area. And these data can often  
16 provide product-specific information and might include  
17 or capture individuals that would not otherwise  
18 interact with the healthcare system.

19           However, if you are planning to do analyses in  
20 these data, you might need to think about the fact that  
21 the percentage of overdose or adverse -- other adverse  
22 events that result in a call isn't really known. And

1 the ability to distinguish specific formulations and  
2 brand names is not always clear or constant.

3           And finally, severe overdoses or immediate  
4 deaths are unlikely to generate a call. And so if  
5 you're looking at those outcomes, they might be  
6 underrepresented in these data resources.

7           Another consideration is that how individuals  
8 interact with poison control center data, what prompts  
9 a call, and what is changing over time. And it's not  
10 really clear to us how these change -- how this change  
11 is affecting the analysis that we are doing.

12           The second group are Surveys of High-Risk  
13 Individuals. And these generally include folks who are  
14 being assessed for who are entering treatment for  
15 substance abuse disorders. This can, again, capture a  
16 high-risk -- high -- hard-to-reach -- sorry --  
17 population of high-risk individuals and can also  
18 provide product- and route-specific abuse information,  
19 which can be very valuable.

20           However, it is difficult to define the  
21 underlying population that is captured in these  
22 surveys; and therefore, it can be difficult to

1 generalize analysis results to larger populations. It  
2 is also difficult or impossible to validate key pieces  
3 of information since that data can only come from the  
4 person who had been misusing or abusing a specific  
5 product.

6           So General Population-Based Surveys -- we  
7 define this category to include, roughly, two types of  
8 data. There is nationally representative data, such as  
9 the National Survey on Drug Use and Health or  
10 Monitoring the Future. And there are also large  
11 convenience samples, who for those -- an example of  
12 those would be internet surveys.

13           Now, these surveys are often not focused on  
14 those who are specifically on the severe end or the  
15 higher-risk end of the abuse continuum but can capture  
16 those who are just beginning their abuse and might be  
17 just experimental or recreational or occasional -- have  
18 occasional misuse or abuse of drug products. And some  
19 of these surveys also can capture specific populations  
20 that are seen as more vulnerable, such as adolescents  
21 or teens, such as -- in Monitoring the Future.

22           And the last category is Claims-Based

1 Information. Now, these are most useful, obviously,  
2 for clinical outcomes, such as overdose and death.  
3 They are less useful for the outcomes of misuse and  
4 abuse, although FDA is -- has requested industry do  
5 studies that assess potential algorithms for measuring  
6 misuse and abuse valid -- sorry -- assess -- create and  
7 validate potential algorithms to assess misuse and  
8 abuse in claims data. And this is part of a series of  
9 safety studies of extended-release and long-acting  
10 opioids and those -- and folks who use those long term.

11           Some of the things to think about, though,  
12 when you're thinking of doing studies of claims data is  
13 that almost half of the individuals with a drug  
14 overdose or other drug-related adverse event do not  
15 have a record of being dispensed an opioid. And  
16 because of that, you can't really assume that an opioid  
17 that was dispensed is the same as the opioid that was  
18 abused. And individuals, again, that come to the  
19 attention of the medical system might be anywhere.  
20 They could be experimental or recreational users, or  
21 they could be rather severe in their substance abuse  
22 disorder.

1           And so the next part -- oh, I'm sorry. And  
2 finally, I just wanted to mention a few additional data  
3 resources that can also provide useful information on  
4 specific topics. And these are alternative data  
5 resources, and they can include spontaneous adverse  
6 events; drug diversion data; and web-based resources,  
7 such as those that collect information on street price.

8           And these can provide very specific insights  
9 that can't be obtained through the more general and  
10 larger data resources, but it can be a challenge to  
11 relate these metrics to the specific outcomes and  
12 characteristics that are of interest to the Agency.  
13 And also, since some of these data resources run on  
14 anonymity, validation and verifying specific factors  
15 can be an issue.

16           So next, I just want to touch on a few  
17 methodological considerations that we think about a lot  
18 when we are looking at these data and trying to figure  
19 out how -- the effectiveness of ADF opioids. The first  
20 is Exposure Definition and Assessment. Now, this  
21 depends on the level of analysis. In group-based study  
22 designs, ecological studies, those are something that

1 we see fairly common. And in those, the exposure, we  
2 consider that to be a unit of time or some other  
3 demographic.

4           One of the things that has to be kept in mind  
5 in these kind of ecologic, or group-based, studies is  
6 that the individuals in the numerator may or may not  
7 also be represented in the denominator, which is  
8 generally a measure of drug utilization.

9           The other half of the individual studies where  
10 we would -- we might define the exposure as having  
11 possession of a drug substance and the outcome as  
12 misuse or abuse in some manner. However, it can be  
13 very, very difficult to disentangle the actual  
14 possession and the abuse, particularly if the data are  
15 gathered for other purposes beyond ADF opioid studies.

16           The second issue is Misclassification and  
17 Ascertainment, and this can be a very important factor  
18 in trying to determine if an ADF opioid is actually  
19 having an effect on abuse. It can have fairly large  
20 effects on pre- versus post-transition product  
21 identification. And an example of that is the "Kleenex  
22 effect" where all drug, whether or not it is a brand or

1 generic or counterfeit or anything else, is attributed  
2 to the brand name. It can also be affected by the data  
3 collection methodology. So the order that drugs are  
4 asked in (ph) and how drugs are identified can lead to  
5 varying levels of misclassification. So assessing the  
6 extent and non-differential nature of misclassification  
7 can be very important in understanding and interpreting  
8 ADF opioid analyses.

9           And just as a last consideration, I wanted to  
10 bring up this nice simple slide that Dr. Staffa showed  
11 you before. And to -- this slide is to highlight that  
12 there are many invariant routes to misusing and/or  
13 abusing ADF opioids. And in addition, there are  
14 multiple data resources that can provide information on  
15 misuse and abuse. But they capture -- each capture a  
16 different part of the phenomenon, and they also vary in  
17 their ability to reliably capture outcomes of interest  
18 to FDA.

19           And with that, I'm going to segue to the last  
20 part of my talk, which is actually to discuss the  
21 outcomes.

22           So as Dr. Staffa mentioned in her talk, the



1 outcomes of specific interest to FDA are misuse, abuse,  
2 addiction, overdose, and death. And since many of the  
3 technologies in ADF opioid products that we're asked to  
4 evaluate focus on non-oral routes of abuse, we are also  
5 interested in route-specific outcomes of misuse, abuse,  
6 addiction, overdose, and death.

7           Now, while FDA has definitions of misuse and  
8 abuse, as Dr. Gottlieb described, operationalizing  
9 those definitions in a specific data source can be a  
10 challenge. Many of the data resources have differing  
11 definitions. Some combine the concepts of misuse and  
12 abuse. And these are just not amenable to medical  
13 terminology coding, so they can be difficult to measure  
14 in claims-based data resources. And often,  
15 ascertaining a specific brand or formulation can be  
16 difficult or (sic) not impossible because it's a known  
17 or the information is just not recorded on a regular  
18 basis.

19           So addiction is a complex and nuanced concept.  
20 It's similar to misuse and abuse in that it is not  
21 measured well in clinical data resources. And often,  
22 even the characteristics that make up addiction are not

1 recorded well. So it's even difficult to create an  
2 algorithm.

3           And finally, overdose and mortality are  
4 someone easier to define. But few data resources can  
5 connect misuse and abuse to overdose and mortality.  
6 And also, for example, in medical examiner data, it can  
7 be impossible to attribute an event to a specific brand  
8 or formulation. And in the case of overdose,  
9 specifically, one can look at the exposure to a  
10 specific product, but overdose visits or deaths, again,  
11 cannot be product-specific kind of by definition.

12           And a final couple of issues is that there's a  
13 complex and changing terminology around this whole area  
14 of opioid abuse, opioid addiction, or substance abuse  
15 disorder can all mean the same thing or different  
16 things, depending on how they're used. Recent changes  
17 in the DSO (ph) from four to five and how these  
18 concepts are defined have also further complicated  
19 matters.

20           However, to assist -- well, somewhat to assist  
21 -- to begin to disentangle the situation, FDA has asked  
22 industry to perform a series of studies that are based

1 on chronic users of extended-release and long-term  
2 opioids for chronic pain. And one of these studies  
3 centers around creating an instrument that will define  
4 and validate misuse and abuse in these patients and be  
5 able to use these outcomes and definitions in different  
6 types of data resources, for example, in claims.

7           And lastly, I want to talk about some  
8 additional outcomes, such as doctor or pharmacy  
9 shopping measures, which again are represented in the  
10 extended release and long-acting, post-marketing  
11 studies; and proxy clinical outcomes, such as hepatitis  
12 and HIV; and finally, drug seizure levels and changes  
13 in street price. Now, these are interesting and can  
14 provide timely information, but it is not always clear  
15 how they relate to, again, the outcomes that are of  
16 interest to FDA. And also, with the proxy clinical  
17 outcomes, they can be useful if they can be validated  
18 well, but they tend to require a very specific temporal  
19 sequence or circumstance. And an example of that is  
20 loperamide abuse leading to serious arrhythmias in  
21 order to be useful for us in studying ADF opioids.

22           So thank you. And now I think we're going to

1 move into the discussion.

2 DR. LEE: So we have developed questions to  
3 guide panel discussion. We have big four questions  
4 that we would like to discuss over the next 60 minutes.  
5 Scott will help us, and he will be assisting us to make  
6 sure that we call on you to provide comments throughout  
7 this session.

8 And if you will like to comment on each  
9 question, please raise your hand.

10 And can we start from the first question? So  
11 this is the first question that we would like to  
12 discuss. We would like to discuss the ability of  
13 currently available abuse-related data resources to  
14 adequately characterize the underlying population of  
15 those who misuse and abuse drugs. So we would like to  
16 discuss how well do they capture -- the existing data  
17 resources capture occasion and recreational use and  
18 severe/advanced opioid use disorder. And we would also  
19 like to discuss how well these resources capture the  
20 individuals in between these two extremes.

21 So who would like to begin the discussion?

22 DR. SCHNOLL: I --

1 DR. LEE: Oh.

2 DR. SCHNOLL: I'm Sid Schnoll. I think these  
3 questions are nice, but I'm concerned that we're trying  
4 to do too much with these formulations. And early on,  
5 we were told that these formulations are designed to  
6 reduce insufflation and now injection. And now we're  
7 trying to show that they do everything else in terms of  
8 addiction, abuse, overdose.

9 I mean, it's nice, and I think it's important.  
10 And having worked in addiction, as I said, for close to  
11 50 years now, I think we need to address the problem of  
12 addiction. But these products don't do that. They are  
13 designed to simply reduce insufflation and injection,  
14 and we have to look at that very carefully. And I  
15 think designing studies that will address those  
16 specific points are very important.

17 We have seen, unfortunately, that the  
18 introduction of these products, along with all the  
19 other measures, such as PDMPs, public information, et  
20 cetera, has, in fact, reduced the prescribing, as  
21 you've shown, but has resulted in unfortunate  
22 consequences as people have shifted over to illicit

1 products. Is that an outcome that's positive or  
2 negative?

3 Now, I think we have to look at this in a  
4 somewhat different way. And I think your questions are  
5 reasonable. But are they really the questions to  
6 address by the FDA for these specific products? And  
7 I'd like to throw that out.

8 DR. LEVENSON: This is Mark Levenson. Could  
9 you elaborate what questions you feel might be more  
10 relevant for FDA to address?

11 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, I think I did. Let's look  
12 at do these products which are designed specifically to  
13 reduce two things -- insufflation and injection. Do  
14 they do that? How effective are they in doing that?  
15 We've certainly seen in the Category 1 through 3  
16 studies that in those controlled situations they seem  
17 to work. But are they working, really, in terms of  
18 once they're in the marketplace? If we can show that,  
19 I think that's extremely important to look at.

20 These other things, they're very important and  
21 problems we've been trying to deal with in addition  
22 for as long as I've been dealing with it and going back

1 even further. But I'm not sure we can do that with  
2 these products, and trying to ask them to do things  
3 beyond what they are designed to do creates a  
4 distortion of what's going on. And I don't think  
5 that's what we want to do.

6 DR. STAFFA: So this is Judy Staffa. Could  
7 you connect that? I think that's a very reasonable  
8 proposal. Connect how do we evaluate these products  
9 and how well they deter insufflation and injecting  
10 using the kinds of populations that we have available  
11 to us. Where should we be looking at that? I think  
12 what we're trying to do is tee up -- is that something  
13 reasonable to look at in people who might answer  
14 household questionnaires, or is that something we  
15 should be looking at in people who present to treatment  
16 or people who call poison control centers, et cetera?

17 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, I think we've got some  
18 data on that from treatment centers. I think if we  
19 look at -- such as the Skip Program from the RADARS  
20 system and the NAVIPPRO system, we see that people have  
21 shifted away from the injection and insufflation of  
22 these products. So there are some data that are

1 currently available, and I think we can continue to  
2 look at that and think about potentially other sources.  
3 But again, we have to look at what these products are  
4 designed to do and study that, not ask them to do more  
5 than they can do.

6 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cassidy?

7 MS. CASSIDY: Hi. I just -- I think Dr.  
8 Schnoll raises a very good point about the questions  
9 being broad, and I think that the questions that you've  
10 laid out here, they're important to answer and they're  
11 an important part of the discussion. But I'd like to  
12 just maybe follow on with a comment about how we can  
13 think about framing some of this as it relates to the  
14 question of ADFs versus prescription opioid abuse in  
15 general. I think that there's, really, kind of  
16 thinking about it in two tracks.

17 And this might be skipping ahead a little bit,  
18 not talking about data sources, specifically. But the  
19 outcomes all across the board are important, but maybe  
20 there's outcomes that are more important in sort of  
21 that broader population prescription opioid abuse, you  
22 know, track and path to think about versus outcomes



1 that are more, you know, specific to defining success  
2 of the ADFs themselves.

3           And maybe since, you know, there's a number of  
4 ADFs currently, you know, or products with ADF labeling  
5 on the market but more coming to pass, that there's  
6 sort of a larger, you know, momentum that they need to  
7 have as a group to be able to then make an impact on  
8 those overall broader trends. So if we're sort of  
9 talking about ADFs, I think we need to think about  
10 those specifically and how we term those, you know, in  
11 the outcomes and the data sources for them and, you  
12 know, and their -- what their success can be as opposed  
13 to the larger broader.

14           And I think that those are important, too.  
15 But I think we have to maybe sort of frame them as  
16 maybe proximal and distal types of efforts.

17           DR. LEE: Oh, thank you.

18           DR. GOLDIE: We've got several. Dr. Green,  
19 you have a comment?

20           DR. GREEN: Yes, thank you. I really  
21 appreciate the, I guess, illustration of the mosaic  
22 approach because there are many different outcomes and

1 we've listed even here many different populations. But  
2 I think that, you know, if we think of it in terms of  
3 Dr. Schnoll's comment about the route specificity and  
4 then data assistance with product specificity, focused  
5 on those as the most potentially valuable ways to  
6 evaluate the impact of ADFs on those specific routes,  
7 then, you know, a couple of the things mentioned, like  
8 the poison center utilization -- in some preliminary  
9 work we've done, we've seen that the utilization of  
10 poison centers over time is dependent upon the  
11 pharmaceutical or non-pharmaceutical aspects of  
12 products.

13           So when we look at pharmaceutical products  
14 specifically, calls to poison centers, the change over  
15 time has been primarily in pediatrics and not  
16 necessarily in the adults. And we've seen that  
17 utilization has stayed pretty stable in the adult  
18 population, which is what we're studying here.

19           So more work can probably be done to  
20 understand the impact of poison center utilization, to  
21 Dr. Kornegay's point, of one of those considerations  
22 when we're looking at trends over time.

1           And then also, for the treatment center data,  
2 looking more at the relationship of, you know, what do  
3 those patients represent, what do those sites  
4 represent, so looking at comparisons with the NSSATs  
5 registration data and trying to get a better feel  
6 for that representation, I think more work could be  
7 done to do that but, really, maybe focusing on those  
8 programs and how product specificity and route  
9 specificity and then working through some of those  
10 unclear questions.

11           We don't know if they have an impact or don't  
12 because we just don't have the information on them. So  
13 I think there's some opportunity to do some work in  
14 that area.

15           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Krebs followed by Dr.  
16 Boyer.

17           DR. KREBS: I appreciate the comment about  
18 what these products actually can do in terms of  
19 preventing insufflation or injection as being, really,  
20 the focus. But ultimately, is that important from a  
21 patient health and a population health perspective in  
22 isolation and whether the value of the products can

1 really be assessed by simply focusing on their  
2 effectiveness in preventing insufflation or injection.  
3 You know, we all have seen in this area how unintended  
4 effects of a product can have a huge effect on patient  
5 health, on population health beyond the focus narrow  
6 initial indication.

7           And so I think for that reason it's really  
8 important to think about how, even if they are  
9 effective at their intended target, how they may or may  
10 not improve or even worsen population health, patient  
11 health more broadly, we need to evaluate the broader  
12 outcomes in addition to the specific focused outcomes  
13 that they actually are intended to address.

14           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Boyer?

15           DR. BOYER: Yeah, thank you. I mean, I'm  
16 still focusing on the questions that are, you know,  
17 like, right here in front of us. Yeah, talking about  
18 recreational and occasional use, I don't know that  
19 there are a lot of resources that necessary will pick  
20 that because I think a lot of that learning by being  
21 occasional is by happenstance. So you're back to a  
22 poison control center model for at least acute exposure

1 to things. I'll come back to that in a second.

2           For severe and advanced opioid use, yeah, I  
3 get that a lot of people go into treatment. But in  
4 chronic pain populations that I encounter who come and  
5 demand opioids, the response then a lot of time is I  
6 don't have an opioid use disorder, I have chronic pain.  
7 And just as diabetics need their insulin to survive, I  
8 need my narcotics to survive. So they view it as an  
9 honest-to-goodness medical problem rather than a  
10 potential medical problem which has gone off into a  
11 psychiatric tangent.

12           Either way, if somebody in my world comes in  
13 with an overdose -- we actually did this data in our  
14 treatment sites, so this is the major, you know,  
15 referral center in Massachusetts -- we demand that the  
16 clinicians call the toxicology service with overdoses  
17 so that we can keep track of numbers. So we know that  
18 -- because we can compare actual patient presentations  
19 with number of times we get called -- and this is where  
20 we're demanding calls, so that's a surrogate for a  
21 poison control center call -- we know that fewer than 7  
22 percent of opioid overdoses who present to the ED

1 actually generate a phone call for toxicological  
2 consultation. And you're correct. It's mainly in the  
3 pediatric population because there are no clinical data  
4 which predict what an opioid overdose looks like in a  
5 toddler who just has normal exploratory behavior and  
6 happens to pick up the methadone pill.

7           So I don't know that we can talk then  
8 substantively about what -- you know, about numbers  
9 that pop in because the calls are simply not coming in.  
10 An opioid overdose is the simplest of all overdoses for  
11 a clinician to treat. You give naloxone. If the  
12 naloxone fails, you give more. If more naloxone fails,  
13 you intubate. And at that point, you've not only done  
14 the procedure of intubating, but you've got a patient  
15 disposition. When an emergency physician has a patient  
16 disposition in place, the thinking stops.

17           So you know, the -- you know, like, I don't  
18 know how well you're going to be able to capture the  
19 acute and recreational. There's some problems with  
20 severe and advanced opioid use disorder. And I can  
21 tell you that the acute exposures, at least, are going  
22 to be extraordinarily problematic to pick up.

1           CAPT JONES: So thanks. I just wanted to echo  
2 what Dr. Krebs said, that I think you have to look at  
3 this in the broader public health context. I mean, we  
4 don't want to have industry investing a lot of money in  
5 developing products just to show that, in isolation,  
6 they can do something but, in the broader sense, they  
7 don't -- we don't get a public health gain.

8           I think the other potential risk in looking at  
9 just injection or insufflation is that you're not  
10 taking it -- potentially not taking it in the context  
11 of secular trends. We know from data sources from  
12 Cicero and others that people -- you know, some  
13 proportion of people went from injecting to using  
14 OxyContin orally. And so we have to account for those  
15 things and changes and trends and the fact that the  
16 vast majority of opioids on the market are not  
17 reformulated, so people can easily switch.

18           So is it a question of the product is really  
19 good at deterring abuse, or there's just so much else  
20 out there? So I think you really do have to take it  
21 into that context, both specifically even if you're  
22 looking at injection and insufflation, but also trying

1 to look at the outcomes.

2           And the other thing, I do appreciate that you  
3 guys put time into asking these questions and  
4 developing them, so I want to respond to the specific  
5 question. I think, you know, in the NSDUH data you can  
6 get, you know, frequency of misuse or frequency of  
7 nonmedical use, and we've done a couple of studies  
8 looking at the characteristics of people who are more  
9 infrequent users versus those who are more frequent.  
10 And we tend to see, you know, the use disorder side  
11 more in the frequent misuse side. And you can look at  
12 other sociodemographic characteristics of those  
13 individuals there.

14           I think the big gap is that we have household  
15 surveys -- so NSDUH or Monitoring the Future, a school-  
16 based survey. And then we have treatment, whether it  
17 be TEDS or, you know, parts of RADARS or NAVIPPRO. But  
18 we know that the vast majority of people who meet  
19 criteria for use disorder don't get treatment. So we  
20 have a gap in, like, what do those people look like  
21 compared to those who are showing up in systems where  
22 people are getting treatment.



1           And even if you say, well, use the NSDUH as  
2 the basis for people who did or didn't get treatment,  
3 we still have a gap of probably some very high-risk  
4 populations -- incarcerated, people who are homeless  
5 now living in shelters. So I think we have a gap in  
6 understanding that group with the NSDUH data because it  
7 operationalizes DSM-IV criteria. You could look at the  
8 specific abuse or dependence criteria that they need to  
9 look at a spectrum of people. And I think some people  
10 have done that with NESARC data as well in a recent  
11 paper.

12           But it is -- I think it is a gap in trying to  
13 understand, you know, who is the affected population,  
14 how do they differ. As we move towards outpatient care  
15 with buprenorphine or vivitrol, I think that will  
16 introduce another gap where ASI-MV or NAVIPPRO, other  
17 things may not be in those offices. And again, that  
18 population may be different and respond differently to  
19 different products that are marketed.

20           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Scharman?

21           DR. SCHARMAN: Yeah, I think the other thing  
22 we need to measure that we don't currently measure is

1 that these ADF products, we're not going to be able to  
2 show that they work if people aren't buying them. And  
3 I think right now we have a pattern where the abuse --  
4 the ADF formulations aren't designed until that  
5 product's about ready to go off patent and it's  
6 available generically. So from a cost perspective and  
7 insurance reimbursement perspective, they're not going  
8 to buy the ADF formulation because there's a modified-  
9 release product out there that's much cheaper.

10           We saw that when suboxone and subutex came on  
11 the market. And I note that the ADFs listed in the  
12 examples none of them were ones that contained  
13 naloxone. And one of them was supposedly abuse-  
14 deterrent naloxone. You can insufflate (sic)  
15 it or inject it, and that was supposed to be what was  
16 preferred after the initial trial of use. But it was  
17 never dispensed because it was too expensive.

18           So the one without the abuse deterrent, the  
19 naloxone, was cheap. Hospitals couldn't afford to buy  
20 it, and people couldn't afford it. So it was never  
21 used.

22           So I think we have to measure what inhibits

1 use at the beginning. And did that ADF formulation,  
2 was it so good that no one even bought the product?

3           So I think if we're looking at other data  
4 sources, are anybody surveying the physicians like  
5 family practices, internal medicine physicians and  
6 pharmacists to find out what are their patients asking  
7 for? So just for example, at a pharmacy, if you talk  
8 to a pharmacist, if the doctor writes for a fentanyl  
9 patch -- it's a Duragesic patch -- the patient picks.  
10 And they'll pick the gel matrix formulation every time,  
11 and they'll come up with some excuse why they don't  
12 want the non-divertible -- they can't suck the gel out  
13 of the patch -- because they say it doesn't stick.

14           And so -- or you'll go to the physician. What  
15 are the patients asking the physician for? I mean,  
16 I've yet to see a paper that describes anaphylaxes to  
17 naloxone, and yet they'll tell their physician, oh, I'm  
18 allergic to naloxone. It gives me a headache. I can't  
19 have it. So the physician will prescribe a form of the  
20 drug that doesn't have naloxone in it.

21           So I think what we have to get are what are  
22 patients asking for -- their physicians for and are

1 they specifically asking for a product that for some  
2 reason wouldn't be abuse-deterrent and what are they  
3 asking pharmacists for. So we have -- those two  
4 surveys, we'd find out they work by the fact that  
5 people steer away from those products and don't buy  
6 them.

7 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you. That's actually a  
8 good idea and a novel concept. And also, it leads very  
9 nicely into our second question, which also parts back  
10 to what Dr. Schnoll began this discussion with, which  
11 is identifying how products specifically can reduce  
12 insufflation or injection.

13 And so our second question also has to do with  
14 current data resources. And it's, "Discuss the ability  
15 of current data resources to distinguish ADF opioid  
16 molecules and formulations," and, "Discuss the ability  
17 of currently available data resources for collecting  
18 information on routes of abuse."

19 And I understand that there are probably  
20 multiple levels of questions. The global question,  
21 that is, you know, kind of very difficult to get your  
22 head around unless you've had a lot of coffee and also

1 kind of some of the smaller component questions. But  
2 at FDA, we are often faced with answering these  
3 questions on individual drugs.

4           So despite the fact that we have to consider  
5 all of these drugs in a big picture -- and that's  
6 really what's important -- that doesn't negate our need  
7 to understand what's going on with specific drug  
8 products.

9           So with that in mind, is there anybody that  
10 would care to give us their thoughts on how we can  
11 identify these specific drugs and these specific routes  
12 and some of the data resources that are available to us  
13 today?

14           Oh, I'm sorry, Dr. Boyer.

15           DR. BOYER: So I'll just fire back a question  
16 at you. Do any of the newer formulations have  
17 intentionally added taggants to them?

18           DR. KORNEGAY: Not -- I don't understand.  
19 What was the term that you used?

20           DR. BOYER: Taggants. So if I'm a terrorist  
21 and I buy an explosive -- explosives have taggant  
22 molecules added to them so that you can identify the

1 source of manufacturer. So instead of putting an  
2 imprint on the side of a pill to figure out where it  
3 came from, you add a chemical that can be detected at a  
4 later point. Do any of the newer formulations contain  
5 a taggant?

6 DR. KORNEGAY: Not to my knowledge. I think  
7 that is something that we -- that our group has thought  
8 about in the past, but it would -- you know, it gets  
9 very complicated easily if you do a visible kind of  
10 identification like a different shape or a different  
11 color or a combination. After a while, you have so  
12 many different combinations. You're going to get some  
13 fatigue of I used the little purple or the round blue  
14 one. And people still don't know what they're taking.

15 And there's not always a toxicology or  
16 chemical testing that's associated with these events.  
17 So if it's a purely chemical signature, then you would  
18 -- this would still -- might not bring you much closer  
19 to what specific drug was involved unless it's a very  
20 severe event like a death.

21 DR. STAFFA: Oh, this is Judy Staffa. I just  
22 wanted to ask Dr. Throckmorton. Are you aware that

1 this kind of technology is used in any drug products?  
2 Because I'm imagining there would be a lot of  
3 additional pre-market testing on the safety of that for  
4 a patient ingesting something like that.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: No, we have a lot of work  
6 going on around data -- around drug supply chain. We  
7 passed a law a couple of years ago we're implementing  
8 and things like, specifically tagging individual pills.

9 I'm not aware of -- Ed, can you say a little  
10 more how you'd see them being -- that being used? So  
11 you could think about it being used in a kind of I'm  
12 going to go after diversion and I'm going to find out  
13 who got that pill prescribed to them in a sort of law  
14 enforcement sort of approach. Or you could see it used  
15 in a way to understand better the patterns of  
16 distribution of these products from prescribed use to  
17 illicit use or something.

18 Did you -- what -- which direction were you  
19 coming at this from?

20 DR. BOYER: I mean, I was thinking about just  
21 the isolated -- you know, just -- you know, like, the  
22 point of manufacture. If I have a patient who comes in

1 and I collect urine and I analyze for -- and I'm just  
2 going to make up a molecule here -- oxycodone, you  
3 know, I don't know which manufacturer that oxycodone  
4 has come from. But if I've got four manufacturers of  
5 oxycodone, each of whom have a unique taggant added to  
6 it, I can distinguish if it's 1, 2, 3, or 4. And then  
7 it depends how complex you want to get with it.

8           If you had, you know, a different -- you know,  
9 like, supply chains, you could have other taggants  
10 added to it, which would go to different regions of the  
11 country. And I mean, you know, you're laughing because  
12 it's --

13           UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: Oh, no, it gets  
14 complicated.

15           DR. BOYER: -- it gets complicated very, very  
16 quickly. But in terms of, you know, like -- in terms  
17 of just adding an inert molecule, it's easy to do. It  
18 can be something which is inert. There are plenty of  
19 inert chemicals that are out there that get added to  
20 medicinal formulations anyway. It just has to be  
21 something that can be identified. It can just be  
22 something identified easily from a biological matrix



1 and something that has to be eliminated in urine.

2           And truthfully, you know, there are enough of  
3 those things out there that, you know, like, from a  
4 chemical perspective it shouldn't be hard to find. I  
5 don't do regulatory science, so I'm not going -- you  
6 know, so I understand that there are complexities which  
7 are beyond my comprehension. But at the same time,  
8 from a scientific perspective, it's a really simple  
9 thing to do.

10           DR. DASGUPTA: Can I respond a little bit more  
11 to that? So there was -- so there's one -- there are  
12 some ADF platforms that have ion exchange shells,  
13 right, which get excreted in the feces after the  
14 ingredient has been released. And so as -- working  
15 with our -- with some medical examiners in North  
16 Carolina, we asked them to see in their autopsies  
17 whether those ghost shells were present to try to  
18 understand whether those specific ADF formulations were  
19 being ingested. And in -- there was -- it was a very  
20 low-penetration drug, so we -- there weren't -- you  
21 know, there was only a handful of cases where they  
22 could actually find those, and there's gastric motility

1 issues and other -- you know, other thing in chronic  
2 pain patients.

3           But when you started combining those autopsy  
4 physical findings with the toxicology findings on  
5 autopsy, there was a discrepancy where there were other  
6 opioids that were prescribed or used or metabolites,  
7 things like that, where it was -- it -- we kind of  
8 stopped that project because there wasn't a way to --  
9 because there was multi-opioid exposure in almost every  
10 patient. So understanding -- you know, even with that  
11 tag, it was hard to -- it wasn't tagged, but it was  
12 actual -- a physical shell. It was hard to understand,  
13 you know, whether the mortality was attributable to  
14 this and to which opioid or whether ADF or not.

15           But I think it's generally a good idea, but  
16 that was one experience we had with trying to figure  
17 that out.

18           DR. STAFFA: Right. And this is Judy Staffa.  
19 I would also think in order to be in the feces it has  
20 to be taken orally. So it's not really getting to our  
21 point of what else is happening with it, right? So  
22 yeah, but it's intriguing.

1 DR. LEE: That was Dr. Dasgupta.

2 DR. KORNEGAY: So I would also ask Dr. Schnoll  
3 since he started it off -- how well do data resources,  
4 specifically, those can -- that can get to some of the  
5 clinical outcomes, identify the effects of insufflation  
6 and inhalation -- or insufflation and injection --  
7 excuse me -- with specific products?

8 DR. SCHNOLL: Clearly, it's not an easy task  
9 to do. I think most of our current data come from  
10 sources like NAVIPPRO, like some of the programs in  
11 RADARS so -- where data are collected on how the person  
12 took the drug.

13 I think when you're just dealing generally --  
14 we've got two situations that I think we need to  
15 consider. One is the prescribed drug, and the  
16 prescribed drug is in a person for whom the drug was  
17 prescribed. How are they taking the drug? Are they  
18 taking it appropriately? Are they doing something like  
19 Dr. Scharman, you know, mentioned? Are they sucking  
20 the gel out of the patch? I think it happens. I think  
21 it's a very small percent of people who are prescribed  
22 the drug who are doing those things.

1           And then we have, you know, general -- the  
2 leak of prescription drugs into an abuser population,  
3 and that's a harder group to get a handle on. As I  
4 said, they show up in some of the treatment centers,  
5 but they're not a group -- you know, if I asked in this  
6 group how many people have hypertension, we'd see some  
7 hands go up. If I asked how many of you abuse drugs,  
8 we're not going to see a whole bunch of hands go up.  
9 It's not a population that generally identifies  
10 themselves, and that's a real problem.

11           But I think, you know, we can get at that a  
12 little bit maybe with some of the surveys looking at  
13 things like the POMAQ, which is being studied as part  
14 of the PMR. But that, again, is in the treatment  
15 population where these events are very, very small.

16           And you know, the people who are doing these  
17 things to divert the intention of the drug, that's not  
18 the treatment population. And I think some of the  
19 comments that were made -- Dr. Krebs and Chris made  
20 about the general population, I think those are  
21 important.

22           But again, I get back, you know. What we have

1 to look at is, you know, what are these drugs intended  
2 to do. And we've got to understand there is a broader  
3 context, but there are a whole bunch of other things  
4 that have to be done to address that broader context.  
5 And I mean, we could go into that.

6 I just mention that many years ago there was a  
7 regular inter-agency meeting that included FDA, DEA,  
8 NIDA, SAMHSA, HRSA to discuss, generally, the  
9 prescription opioid problem. And I don't think that  
10 group has met in 15 years. And I think that getting a  
11 group like that together because it is something that  
12 has to be multi-pronged.

13 You mentioned the mosaic approach to  
14 collecting data, but I think we need a mosaic approach  
15 in terms of addressing the issues because not one  
16 agency -- it's a limitation of what FDA can do. And I  
17 think FDA has to do as much as they can, but FDA can't  
18 do everything in this. And so we have to address this  
19 in a different way.

20 This is complex. I think we all know that.  
21 And so we have to use a broader approach to deal with  
22 that.

1 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. This is Judy Staffa.  
2 I wanted to follow up on some of the getting back to  
3 the data source issues.

4 Dr. Boyer, you made a comment about -- and  
5 this is a question that's come up in our internal  
6 discussions -- about when people come into emergency  
7 departments with an opioid overdose or an apparent  
8 opioid overdose that this is something that largely is  
9 known how to treat. There's known regimens. This is  
10 not like an exotic poison that people might not know  
11 what to do about it.

12 So along those lines, I'm trying to understand  
13 how to interpret poison control center data, given that  
14 if I'm -- again, I'm a pharmacist from the good old  
15 days back when, you know, you had a kid ingest  
16 something that you didn't know what it was and you  
17 called because you didn't -- either the consumer called  
18 or the doctor or pharmacist called not knowing how to  
19 treat that.

20 Today, where we are with an opioid epidemic,  
21 are people still calling poison control centers? Or  
22 what fraction of those would be called? Or what

1 features of a presenting case would actually result in  
2 a call by a healthcare provider?

3 DR. BOYER: So regarding the numbers, I'll  
4 let, you know, the poison control center  
5 representative, you know, like, speak about that.

6 Regarding the quality of the data, you know, I  
7 think it's variable. You know, I -- here's an example  
8 from my past. I was interested in dextromethorphan  
9 abuse, so I pulled up some cases out of our poison  
10 control center. And 100 percent of our cases were  
11 coded as Coricidin Cough and Cold because CCC is the  
12 easiest thing to enter into the computer.

13 So it didn't matter what the formulation was.  
14 It was the one that was easiest to enter in a system  
15 that is underfunded, who doesn't have sufficient  
16 staffing to deal with the provincial avalanche of cases  
17 that come in. If a field needs to be filled, then the  
18 field gets filled, not necessarily correctly. Now,  
19 there's some variation around practice science, but  
20 that's what happened in our neck of the woods.

21 I don't know what triggers a poison control  
22 center call, at least what the medical literature says.

1 I know that, based on my narrow experience as being a  
2 poison control center attending for the last 15 years -  
3 - or actually 17 years now -- is that it's something  
4 that is odd, something that the doctor doesn't expect.  
5 It's something that is ill, something that the doctor  
6 generally needs help with. Or it's just something that  
7 the doctor wants to be able to say I called the poison  
8 control center, they told me to do it this way, and  
9 eliminate medical-legal responsibility for a course of  
10 action that they're trying to -- that they would like  
11 to take.

12           The -- you know, like, regarding, you know,  
13 like, routes of abuse, sometimes that appears. I don't  
14 know that it's a mandatory field in the poison control  
15 center data collection system. What I would say is  
16 that there is a potential data source which you haven't  
17 mentioned, and that's the Toxic Investigator's  
18 Consortium. And I don't want to oversell this because  
19 it's got enormous limitations on its own. But that is  
20 a narrowly defined set of individuals who still have a  
21 nationwide distribution who are at the bedside. But  
22 they do record not only routes of administration,



1 routes of abuse, but also, in some cases, depending on  
2 the study that's going on, the reasons for which the  
3 substance was abused.

4 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Crane, Dr. Green, Dr.  
5 Compton, and then Dr. Hedegaard.

6 DR. CRANE: Jody, were you going to talk about  
7 poison control? It's -- because I -- if you are, I'll  
8 cede to you because I'm going to talk about emergency  
9 departments.

10 DR. GREEN: Thanks, Elizabeth.

11 DR. CRANE: Okay.

12 DR. GREEN: Sure. And the other Elizabeth,  
13 Scharman, should also probably weigh in here. But I do  
14 want to clarify. You know, most of the calls are  
15 actually from the public, not from healthcare  
16 professionals in the poison centers. So you need to  
17 keep that in mind, too, that the public, usually, their  
18 calls are because this is a newer experience for them,  
19 not necessarily --

20 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

21 DR. GREEN: -- yeah, not necessarily just the  
22 treating physicians, which is a pretty actual small

1 proportion of the calls that come to poison centers.

2 And to confirm, the routes are a required field in that  
3 database.

4           And I'm glad we're talking about poison center  
5 because more work can be done there. A few years ago,  
6 we actually looked at the accuracy of reporting of  
7 acetaminophen-containing products in poison centers.  
8 And acetaminophen-containing products, while they're  
9 over-the-counter, they are complex as well. There are  
10 single ingredient, combination ingredient, cough-cold  
11 ingredients, and there's hundreds of products in the  
12 database that poison centers use. So we did look at  
13 the accuracy of the recording of that data that we did  
14 some training in terms of product-specific information  
15 and looked to see if the accuracy had improved.

16           So two points here -- one, the initial data  
17 showed that for Substance field, it's about a 90  
18 percent accuracy rate. So that was reassuring in terms  
19 of the data being accurately collected. And then for  
20 exposure characteristics like route is 95 percent  
21 accuracy.

22           So the baseline for, I think, route is

1 probably easier than products if you think about it to  
2 report. After we did training, two different types of  
3 training -- one more intensive, one a little bit more  
4 passive -- we found a significant increase in that  
5 product identification accuracy. So I think -- and  
6 that actually went to, like, 93 percent accuracy.

7           So I think some more work can be done to see -  
8 - again, this is acetaminophen-containing products, but  
9 some of the same complexities as we have with the  
10 opioids. So we can do some more work in not only  
11 evaluating that -- what that accuracy rate is baseline,  
12 but then also knowing that some of these training  
13 programs that can be deployed throughout -- that the  
14 regional poison centers could potentially enhance that  
15 accuracy as well.

16           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Compton.

17           DR. COMPTON: These are difficult questions.  
18 You know, discuss the ability of current data sources  
19 to distinguish molecules and formulations. Clearly,  
20 the answer is no. We don't have an adequate way to do  
21 this.

22           And I thought we heard a really interesting

1 concept from Dr. Boyer that might be amenable to  
2 research development. And certainly, if there were a  
3 commercial partner that was interested, that could be a  
4 small business innovative research program. It could  
5 be very interesting not just for this field, but for  
6 many others in terms of linking specific products to  
7 particular outcomes. There are lots of places in  
8 health where this could be a useful concept.

9           There was an earlier comment about inter-  
10 agency collaborations. And I would just point out that  
11 FDA has been actively leading the HHS inter-agency  
12 collaboration for many years in terms of prescription  
13 drug misuse and the opioid crisis and, as well, has  
14 been an active partner in the ongoing inter-agency  
15 collaborations that span multiple government agencies,  
16 including the Department of Justice and DEA  
17 representation.

18           I actually wonder if there might be room for  
19 some additional efforts in the supply side area to  
20 inform some of these questions, whether this is drug  
21 purchase on the street, value. You know, this was  
22 mentioned earlier, but that's certainly a strong

1 indirect indicator of how much overall misuse there is  
2 of these. And that is while we are focusing on  
3 insufflation and injection as the primary target of ADF  
4 formulations, the goal is to reduce their overall  
5 misuse in the community. So I'd be pretty happy if the  
6 price went down of all these substances on the street,  
7 irrespective of whether we could determine specifically  
8 whether it was injection or insufflation, that we're  
9 driving that.

10 I also wonder about internet sources. You  
11 know, it -- there has been some interesting papers on  
12 internet chats and discussions as an indirect way to  
13 get at this. You never know about the base rates (ph)  
14 or the denominator in those cases and the tendency for  
15 discussions to go in a direction just spontaneously  
16 witnessing all the viral effort -- issues lately.

17 The other -- I'd like to turn it over as well  
18 to Dr. Ciccarone to tell us are there local studies  
19 that might inform this question, you know, about routes  
20 of abuse and distinguishing particular formulations and  
21 what drug users are actually doing with them. We have  
22 -- we really struggle to get that level of specificity

1 and detail in our national surveys, and I don't think  
2 it's possible. But there are certainly local studies  
3 that can say a lot about this.

4 DR. CICCARONE: I guess all eyes are on me.  
5 Thanks, Wilson.

6 So I'll disagree with the consensus. So these  
7 are very complex issues. The questions themselves are  
8 incredibly complex. I think we all know that we start  
9 with and probably end with epidemiological data, right?  
10 Epidemiological data is going to give us the best  
11 picture nationally, the scope of the problem, the  
12 affected population, you know, the at-risk population,  
13 et cetera.

14 We do also need to consider qualitative data,  
15 particularly around some of these more nuanced  
16 questions like route of administration. You're just  
17 not going to get questions around mechanism of abuse  
18 easily from quantitative surveys. You can do it, but  
19 you could just imagine the amount of lag to say, okay,  
20 well, here's a new drug being misused in a new way with  
21 a new route and a new set of problems, right? To  
22 operationalize all that mechanism is going to take

1 quite a while. And then to get the data and to analyze  
2 the data, you're talking about years have gone by. And  
3 meanwhile, the drug has moved on. You know, the drug-  
4 using population have moved on.

5           So just to answer Wilson's prompt, the idea of  
6 doing hotspot studies, if there is a signal in the  
7 poison control data or in the large universe to focus  
8 down, I like the idea of repeated longitude-- sort of  
9 a longitudinal or repeated qualitative inquiry. This  
10 could be done with providers. I know over the next,  
11 you know, day and a half I can get more into some of  
12 the details.

13           It's been mentioned so far the idea of using -  
14 - of getting to what are providers seeing, what are the  
15 patients asking regarding. You know, there's lots of  
16 clever ways of finding out what the users -- what the  
17 patients are getting to that might be manipulative, if  
18 you will. What are providers' concerns? These could  
19 be ED providers, of course, sort of folks at the front  
20 line. What are they seeing? What concerns are being  
21 raised? And to regularly assess a sample of providers  
22 would be useful.

1           The work that I do goes right down to the  
2 street level. You know, I work with users on a regular  
3 basis and find out what molecules they're interested,  
4 what chemicals they're interested, and how they're  
5 using and misusing them. And that's where you get into  
6 mechanism.

7           So for example, when we wanted to explain the  
8 HIV outbreak in Scott County, Indiana, it was very  
9 important to know how exactly extended-release  
10 oxymorphone was being used in order to get into the  
11 mechanism of HIV transmission. The only way you're  
12 going to get that is through qualitative data.

13           But I'll suspend the rest of my thoughts  
14 because there'll be lots of conversations moving  
15 forward.

16           DR. HEDEGAARD: I actually was going to move  
17 over to mortality data. So if there are other comments  
18 that are relevant to this conversation, I'm happy to  
19 pass for a moment.

20           DR. BROOKS: Sure. John Brooks. I just  
21 wanted to ask a question with regard to the abuse-  
22 deterrent formulations. Are you also interested in



1 monitoring for the safety of the deterrent itself?  
2 Because that's a substance that's being added to these  
3 pills. And I want -- I'm glad that the segue sort of  
4 occurred here because I wanted to bring that up as  
5 something to consider in terms of data sources.

6           In the Indiana experience, we learned that the  
7 deterrent itself that was being added to the opioid is  
8 what really drove the rapid spread of infection. There  
9 were aspects of the deterrent that increased the number  
10 of times people had to inject each day so that, on  
11 average, it was 15 injections and, in the extreme, up  
12 to 40 per day. And that fueled this outbreak. And we  
13 were able to detect that because we have good  
14 infectious disease surveillance. So I think those  
15 kinds of -- if those were the outcomes we were looking  
16 for, I think we're pretty well positioned for that.

17           But there was the experience with the in-tag  
18 deterrent that was also associated with TTP -- the  
19 original formulation, not the revised formulation. And  
20 I'm not quite sure how. You know, that was classic  
21 outbreak detection. An informed consumer -- in this  
22 case, a physician in a clinic -- recognized an excess

1 of the number of cases that was unusual.

2           But being able to know -- I think what I'm  
3 getting at is being able to know in persons who have  
4 taken an opioid, whether they are using the deterrent  
5 formulation or another could be very helpful in  
6 understanding these sorts of events.

7           And so Dr. Boyer's point and what -- that  
8 others have raised, this idea of having some mechanism  
9 to detect was the drug -- this person taking a  
10 deterrent formulation or the standard formulation. It  
11 could be very useful.

12           I might just add that in formulating these  
13 deterrents, you know, those materials go through a lot  
14 of testing, I'm certain. I mean, it's not my -- that's  
15 not my area of expertise, and I presume that they're  
16 not licensed without being proved to be safe. And I  
17 wonder if, in parallel with that process, there could  
18 be a tag added to the deterrent so that it's easy to  
19 detect in a urine or blood sample.

20           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re had a comment. Ms.  
21 Cassidy had a comment. And then we'll come back over.

22           DR. LO RE: Yeah. So I'm just going to follow

1 up on what was said earlier about the need for  
2 longitudinal measurements. And I think what we're  
3 hearing is that many of the existing data sources  
4 aren't really able to assess many of the important  
5 outcomes, particularly misuse and abuse. And I wonder  
6 if this might call at this point for large, multi-  
7 center, prospective cohort studies of different  
8 formulations, different opioid -- ADF opioid molecules.

9           I mean, we've certainly seen in the  
10 literatures, particularly in cardiology, where you had  
11 30 to 40,000 people who were on ACE inhibitors who are  
12 followed for years or more. Why couldn't you equally  
13 create prospective cohorts of patients who are  
14 initiating ADFs, perhaps follow them longitudinally  
15 with audio-, computer-associated self-interview  
16 software to anonymously assess through a CASSI (ph)  
17 many of the questions about insufflation, abuse,  
18 diversion; evaluate the providers of those patients;  
19 evaluate for hospitalization; and perhaps even do  
20 surveillance incidence infections?

21           And that would allow you in the prior  
22 question, perhaps, to develop definitions for abuse and

1 misuse and to be able to compare characteristics of  
2 those individuals. But I don't think that's going to  
3 get at individuals who are not prescribed the drugs but  
4 who are getting them in other ways and abusing. But at  
5 least you have a denominator of all new users of those  
6 particular drugs and formulations who will be followed  
7 over time for both quantitative and qualitative  
8 assessment.

9 DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer. I just  
10 wanted to bring up that I like the way you're thinking.  
11 And we'll have a session on that tomorrow where we'll  
12 talk more about the possibility of doing longitudinal  
13 studies and new studies in general.

14 MS. CASSIDY: Yeah, I just wanted to follow on  
15 the conversation about do the current available data  
16 sources adequately collect route of administration  
17 data. And I think that there are definitely some  
18 examples where we've seen that we are doing a  
19 reasonably good job at collecting route-specific data  
20 and even doing it at a product-specific level.

21 I think with some of the treatment center data  
22 that we have from NAVIPPRO, we've seen the

1 reformulation of OxyContin, and we've seen oxymorphone  
2 ER, its reformulation. The expected shifts -- some of  
3 the changes that we've seen were expected.

4           And you can, you know, sort of continue to  
5 think about, like, well, to what degree and what  
6 extent. You know, there may be some misclassification  
7 in the -- at the product level for, like, was that  
8 individual indicating that particular ADF product. But  
9 you can follow on from the route of administration  
10 evidence that we've seen from that treatment center  
11 data and -- that corresponds with other data for route  
12 of administration for some of these ADFs, that we are  
13 doing a reasonably good job for some populations.

14           Now, that's the, you know, individuals  
15 entering treatment. It doesn't necessarily capture  
16 maybe the misusers, and that might have different, you  
17 know, challenges associated with its identification.  
18 But at least we've seen those changes quickly happen in  
19 the substance abuse treatment population, and they do  
20 follow some of the expectation of what those  
21 formulations were intended to do.

22           So I think that there is some value. I think

1 we can improve that. And just to follow on what Dr.  
2 Ciccarone was saying, is from qualitative data, some of  
3 that internet conversation of, you know, the treatment  
4 center data doesn't capture the how does somebody do  
5 something to a drug. It just sort of captures whether  
6 they may have snorted it, injected, you know, crushed  
7 it, et cetera. But -- and if there was a new drug that  
8 came out with a new route, we certainly use that data  
9 to inform what we're, you know, using and improving in  
10 the treatment center collection instruments.

11           So I think that when we're talking about  
12 mosaic, it's not just the mosaic in sort of studied  
13 design or datasets, but also thinking about the value  
14 of different datasets to link together that can improve  
15 and enhance what we're already using and doing.

16           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Scharman and then back to  
17 Dr. Hedegaard for the mortality issue.

18           DR. SCHARMAN: I just wanted to speak more  
19 specifically about the poison center data set. So  
20 currently, the National Poison Data System does collect  
21 route, but it's one single route, even if it's multiple  
22 substances. So one of the databases used by a poison

1 center is Toxentry (ph), and it has already moved to a  
2 model where at least, like, in my center and in a  
3 number of others we can collect route by drug taken.  
4 And that's a model that poison centers are likely to be  
5 moving to when it moves to a different platform that  
6 allows us to expand data fields that poison centers can  
7 export up to the National Poison Data System.

8           Again, that's been an expensive switch, but  
9 that should happen by January of 2019 for all centers.  
10 And that's -- that would increase our ability to add  
11 data fields to send up.

12           So route is required, but it's one route for  
13 all substances. But we are moving -- some centers have  
14 moved, and we are moving to be able to collect route by  
15 substance.

16           The other thing that, as mentioned, is about  
17 whether centers can accurately code the name of the  
18 product. As I think with any database, it's data in,  
19 data out. And one of the problems -- when you get a  
20 prescription dispenses -- so let's say the doctor wrote  
21 for suboxone. Like, in West Virginia, it's a generic-  
22 required state. So the pharmacist has to dispense

1 generic unless the doctor wrote "brand only." So that  
2 pharmacist is going to dispense buprenorphine naloxone.  
3 But because the prescription the doctor wrote said  
4 suboxone, what's going to happen on the label, it's  
5 going to say buprenorphine naloxone (dispensed for).

6           So even if the doctor wrote for -- if he  
7 writes plavix and you get generic clopidogrel, it's  
8 going to say clopidogrel (dispensed for plavix).  
9 Because brand names are catchy and easy to remember,  
10 that is what gets written in a patient record. Whether  
11 you're a triage in a hospital, that's what the nurse is  
12 going to write in the record, and that's what they're  
13 call a poison center and say.

14           So part of the problem of the -- what name  
15 shows up in a database can depend on state pharmacy  
16 laws and what gets put on the label. And as long as  
17 labels are allowed to contain a brand name that's not  
18 in the bottle, that's going to continue to happen.

19           We typically are similar to most poison  
20 centers. So most poison centers have about 30 to 35  
21 percent of their calls now are from hospitals. So it's  
22 not the majority, but it is about a little over a third



1 of the cases.

2           One of the things that we're finding -- so  
3 we're in West Virginia, a high substance abuse state --  
4 we've really expanded our use of lay public naloxone in  
5 our state. What we're seeing because our particular  
6 poison center is capturing this offline, so the data  
7 isn't going to the American Association Poison Control  
8 Center database. But we are using that database to  
9 collect it internally.

10           And what we're seeing is that about 80 percent  
11 of those patients getting naloxone are not going to a  
12 hospital and are not calling EMS. So we're now losing  
13 about 80 percent of those cases that are staying in the  
14 public and are not necessarily calling a poison center  
15 or going to an ER. So we're looking at capturing that  
16 data that is currently lost in the system.

17           And I'm not just saying yes or no or given.  
18 We're using our risk reduction programs at our local  
19 health departments. So when patients are coming back  
20 to refill their naloxone, we're getting to where the  
21 risk reduction pharmacist is asking so how did you use  
22 it, you know, no-harm, no-foul question. If you sold

1 it, fine. If you gave it away, fine. How did you use  
2 it?

3           And we're finding that the people are actually  
4 being pretty forthcoming in what they've done. And so  
5 we started collecting that information, which is  
6 another potential source when you have these hubs of  
7 naloxone distribution.

8           What we've also seen in this changing dynamic  
9 of lay public naloxone use is when people get to the  
10 hospital, they're usually revived by then. And what we  
11 did in our small study with the 25-patient opioid  
12 outbreak that we had in one of our cities was our  
13 health department had a chance to look at some hospital  
14 data. And what we found in that --

15           DR. KORNEGAY: Dr. Scharman.

16           DR. SCHARMAN: Huh?

17           DR. KORNEGAY: I am so sorry to interrupt you,  
18 but we are running a little --

19           DR. SCHARMAN: Okay.

20           DR. KORNEGAY: -- short on time.

21           DR. SCHARMAN: So just really quickly, what we  
22 found is that these patients when they go to the

1 hospital are no longer getting diagnosed as opioid  
2 overdose. They're getting diagnosed as withdrawal or  
3 pain syndrome.

4 DR. KORNEGAY: Oh.

5 DR. SCHARMAN: And so that pre-hospital use is  
6 changing the reliability of hospital data for  
7 accurately picking up opioid overdoses.

8 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you.

9 So we're running a little bit short of time.  
10 And I'm going to -- I know there's several people who  
11 are queued in the line. And if you don't get a chance  
12 to speak now, again, you can also submit stuff to the  
13 docket. And we'll -- happy to listen to you over the  
14 break. But I wanted to get back to Dr. Hedegaard  
15 because she had something to say about mortality data.

16 DR. HEDEGAARD: So I just wanted to mention  
17 about some work that is the collaboration between FDA  
18 and the National Center for Health Statistics where  
19 we've actually been trying to look at the literal text  
20 on death certificate data to look at the drugs that are  
21 involved in drug overdose deaths. This work has been  
22 going on over the last several years, but we're in the

1 place now of trying to automate that and make it a more  
2 routine process.

3           But even though we're able to look for the  
4 names of specific drugs out of the literal text data,  
5 for about 17 to 20 percent of drug overdose deaths in  
6 the U.S., the actual drugs involved are not named on  
7 the death certificate at all. So clearly, there's a  
8 lot of work that needs to be done with regard to  
9 educating medical examiners and coroners about the  
10 importance of including the drugs that are involved in  
11 the death on the death certificate.

12           That percentage varies a lot by state and by  
13 type of coroner or medical examiner system in the  
14 state. So some states, the drug overdose deaths, up to  
15 50 percent of the drug overdose deaths, the actual name  
16 of the drug is not on the death certificate, whereas  
17 other states where almost every drug overdose death  
18 it's named.

19           We've also used the same literal text  
20 methodology to try to look at the route of  
21 administration and just see how often is that mentioned  
22 on the death certificate on these drug overdose deaths.

1 And it's a very small percent where the actual route of  
2 administration is actually named. It's probably less  
3 than even 10 percent of these drug overdose cases.

4           So because of this need, NCHS is working with  
5 other centers at CDC to develop some guidance documents  
6 for medical examiners and coroners about what types of  
7 information would be helpful to include on death  
8 certificates so that we can try to capture these key  
9 pieces of information that I think would be useful for  
10 looking at overdose deaths.

11           DR. LEE: In the next five minutes, we'd like  
12 to discuss the best practices for measuring and  
13 validating misuse, abuse, and addiction. And more  
14 importantly, we'd like to hear if there's any  
15 additional important outcomes or exposure measures that  
16 could be used in the -- you know, evaluating the impact  
17 of ADF studies.

18           DR. UNICK: So I think one  
19 data source that we have not fully utilized are  
20 information on rates of diversion. So we have basic  
21 information on how drugs are distributed and where  
22 they're distributed. For example, the DEA collects

1 ARCOS data.

2           We also have law enforcement data on seized  
3 drugs. And looking at differential rates of diversion  
4 can provide an indirect measure of demand for  
5 substances in illicit markets. I think it's hard to do  
6 that with price because a lot of these things are  
7 ritualized in ways that are not really amenable to  
8 change with supply and demand. But demand does tell us  
9 something, and that can be determined by looking at  
10 differential rates of diversion.

11           The other data source are dark web websites  
12 that provide information on how users are utilizing the  
13 drugs and what demand is for those -- for different  
14 formulations. And they're quite specific about what  
15 drugs are available through those markets. So it's one  
16 of these places where we have highly informed users  
17 that describe not only how -- what the product is, but  
18 also how to use the product. And those are two sources  
19 where we can get some sense of what illicit demand for  
20 these substance is. And that provides some indication  
21 of what is potentially abusable or places where  
22 people can defeat the mechanisms.

1 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I have a  
2 question about that. We've seen diversion data, and  
3 we're not sure because, again, we're not law  
4 enforcement folks. We don't know how to interpret it  
5 because we're a little concerned. What if a community  
6 just mounts a campaign or a local police force mounts a  
7 campaign against a particular product? Is that a  
8 marker? I mean, does that mean that they would then  
9 find more of it? Or would they only do that because  
10 they perceive a problem in that community? So is it  
11 not --

12 DR. UNICK: No, there is  
13 definitely problems associated with it. I mean, you're  
14 not going to mount a law enforcement campaign against a  
15 specific product. You might have problems in  
16 communities like, you know, in Scott County where you  
17 then have enforce -- increase law enforcement activity,  
18 but that seems someone endogenous to the question at  
19 hand, right? So if there are more and more hotspots  
20 where particular formulations are causing particular  
21 problems and that attracts more law enforcement demand,  
22 that tells us something useful.

1           But you're absolutely right. There's -- law  
2 enforcement is not randomly sampling drug users.  
3 Things move up and down for reasons.

4           But on the other hand, we have large  
5 collections of information from DEA or more regional  
6 HIDTA kinds of information that can be aggregated above  
7 sort of these local concerns. So there is some way of  
8 detecting it. But you're absolutely right. This is  
9 going to be a very vague measure of community demand.

10           DR. GOLDIE: Jonaki Bose from SAMHSA,  
11 please.

12           MS. BOSE: I don't have any specific answer to  
13 the question, but I was wondering if it would be useful  
14 to define -- we had a slide earlier on -- what we're  
15 talking about when we talk about misuse, abuse, and  
16 addiction. When we talk about misuse, are you  
17 including even, you know, using longer or using more  
18 often, using without a prescription, using -- you know,  
19 so those type -- so kind of defining what we mean by  
20 misuse might be helpful in deciding where -- what kind  
21 of metrics we have.

22           And similarly, what kind of -- what is the



1 difference between abuse and addiction? Does addiction  
2 specifically link to having a substance use disorder  
3 and abuse maybe having a sub-threshold?

4           So I think maybe defining it up front might  
5 help us for the next day and a half.

6           DR. STAFFA: Well, this is Judy Staffa. I can  
7 kind of address that, but I encourage my colleagues to  
8 jump in.

9           We're kind of stuck because we can define  
10 anything we want. But if we're going with existing  
11 data systems that are used for other purposes, we're  
12 kind of stuck with what they collect.

13           For the purpose of this question,  
14 specifically, I think we're actually thinking misuse is  
15 -- can be used as a general term of any kind of using a  
16 product that is not the way it was prescribed to you.  
17 But here, since we're talking about, again, as Dr.  
18 Schnoll pointed out, these are -- these drugs are meant  
19 to deter specific routes. So it's really getting at  
20 abuse done through manipulation of a product in  
21 particular ways. So that's the way we have to think  
22 about it. And are there ways that we can improve the

1 data we have existing and the way they collect it to be  
2 able to answer these questions?

3           And again, tomorrow we'll talk about are there  
4 different ways we could collect data to be able to do  
5 that. But today we're really trying to be applying  
6 here. And can we twist these systems that weren't set  
7 up to do this at all to answer these questions? Does  
8 that help?

9           MS. BOSE: Yeah, I think the route of  
10 administration is a big thing because on the NSDUH we  
11 do have misuse and we do know how they misused it --  
12 used it a little bit more frequently. You can cross-  
13 top that with things like sources of drugs and  
14 frequency of use. And you do find that there is a  
15 connection between all of those different things. So -  
16 - but it still doesn't exactly answer what you're  
17 looking for, and I was just trying to parse that out.

18           DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones?

19           CAPT JONES: So just quickly on the last  
20 question, as was mentioned, the NFLIS from DEA might be  
21 an interesting partnership to pursue with the labs that  
22 they work with at the federal, state, and the local

1 level because they have product in hand. So they might  
2 be able to look at what particulars. They just  
3 typically report out, like, oxycodone, hydrocodone, but  
4 they have a source of that. And looking to explore  
5 with DEA whether or not that could be another source of  
6 product-specific data I think would be helpful.

7 I think the other challenge is that we have a  
8 proliferation of counterfeit tablets that are in --  
9 largely impossible to distinguish with primarily  
10 fentanyl or fentanyl analog. And I think that's going  
11 to throw off all the systems. So I think there is a  
12 very tangible research project that could be done to do  
13 drug testing when people are coming in. A study was  
14 done in British Columbia where the people thought they  
15 were using cocaine, methamphetamine, and a variety of  
16 other things, and they were showing positive for  
17 fentanyl.

18 So you know, for the NAVIPPRO folks, some  
19 subset of those who are doing -- you know, using the  
20 ASI-MV, or whatever, when people are coming in to test  
21 them to see what are they actually showing positive for  
22 I think would be helpful. The same for, like, the

1 OTP's component of RADARS.

2 I think for validation, I mean, you know,  
3 ultimately, the work that you guys are requiring under  
4 the ER/LA I think will be very helpful here in looking  
5 at charts, particularly in trying to understand how  
6 well claims data matches up with what really happens.  
7 If you look at, like, some of the buprenorphine claims  
8 data, there are lots of people getting buprenorphine  
9 who have no abuse diagnosis probably for a variety of  
10 reasons. So if you're just looking straight at the  
11 claims, it's not going to be all that useful. And  
12 we've done, you know, claims-based studies on overdose  
13 when I was at CDC. And you tend to get a lot of not  
14 otherwise specified in your ICD-9. You know it's a  
15 poisoning, but you don't know what it was, and you  
16 obviously are very limited in ICD-9-CM codes for  
17 specific opioids.

18 So I think there is just the, like,  
19 unfortunate heavy lift of, like, validating through,  
20 you know, biological specimens -- what are people  
21 reporting, validating with case review and chart review  
22 what's showing up in coded systems. And you know, that

1 -- I think that's foundational work that has to be  
2 done. And even on some of our national surveys we  
3 often get questions back from reviewers on this is  
4 self-report; how do you know that this was reported  
5 honestly? And you -- you know, you use a CASI and  
6 other things to try to get honest reporting, but not a  
7 lot of recent work looking at, you know, using  
8 biological specimens to validate what people are self-  
9 reporting.

10 DR. KORNEGAY: Okay. Thank you.

11 I think we're going to have to move on to the  
12 audience participation section. So we are now going to  
13 -- please try to focus your comments on this session's  
14 topic. And again, there are microphones located at the  
15 end and, I think, over here.

16 So some ground rules. You will be given three  
17 minutes to speak. A light system will keep time and  
18 notify you when your time is complete.

19 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

20 DR. KORNEGAY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm being told  
21 you have to go to the mic at the end of the table.

22 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: That's where the

1 timer is.

2 DR. KORNEGAY: That's where the timer is. Ah,  
3 all right.

4 The light system works just like a traffic  
5 signal. If the light is green, continue speaking.  
6 When the light turns yellow, you have one minute left  
7 for your time, and you should begin to quickly close  
8 your presentation. The red blinking light means to  
9 stop speaking immediately and return to your seat.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. KORNEGAY: Okay.

12 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

13 DR. KORNEGAY: Will the first speaker and  
14 subsequent speakers please provide your name, state  
15 your disclosures, and provide your comments? Thank  
16 you.

17 DR. BUTLER: Hi. I'm Stephen Butler. I'm a  
18 chief science officer at Inflexxion, so I work with the  
19 NAVIPPRO program.

20 And I wanted to talk real briefly about the --  
21 how well the current systems are able to capture the  
22 molecule and the route and sort of underscore what

1 Theresa Cassidy said. Our data suggest that these  
2 routes of administration by molecule and by product are  
3 very consistent over time. We have a very large data  
4 set, and we're able to see these consistent patterns  
5 where snorting is high, injection is low; injection is  
6 high and oral is low within compound, within product  
7 across the years with very small confidence intervals.

8           And I think that while this is self-report and  
9 has those kind of limitations, this kind of consistency  
10 in itself addresses some of the validity questions.

11 And I would -- so just as an example, the acetaminophen  
12 combination products have about 20 percent snorting and  
13 almost no injection. That occurs consistently across  
14 since 19 -- since 19 -- since 2008 in our data set.

15 And when you go from oxycodone combination to oxycodone  
16 single entity, the injection rate pops right up.

17           And when there are changes within product -- I  
18 think Theresa mentioned this -- those tend to be  
19 coterminous with other things happening, for  
20 instance, with the introduction of an ADF formulation.

21           And I've got my yellow light. So I'm just  
22 going to say one thing that I want sort of clinically

1 for folks to keep in mind is that, particularly,  
2 injection is a very complex behavior and that folks who  
3 inject, in my clinical experience, tend to inject. So  
4 if you take away or reduce access to something that  
5 they can't inject, they will seek something else to  
6 inject. And so changing folks' behavior who are very  
7 much into injection is going to be very difficult. And  
8 I'd be interested in other people's clinical experience  
9 on that.

10 Thank you very much.

11 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Butler.

12 Next, please state your name, title, and any  
13 disclosures.

14 MR. COHEN: My name is Dan Cohen. I'm the  
15 chairman of the Abuse Deterrent Coalition, which is a  
16 coalition of ADF innovators, patient organizations,  
17 data-gathering groups, and others. I'm an officer of a  
18 biopharmaceutical company in the ADF space Kempharm  
19 and a member of the board of directors of the MedStar  
20 hospital system.

21 I wanted to focus my remarks where you began  
22 this morning, both with Dr. Gottlieb's charge to you,



1 to focus on the problem, which is IR, and more  
2 importantly, to focus where Dr. Schnoll started us this  
3 morning.

4           When we're looking at the questions -- and  
5 these are very good questions that you're dealing with  
6 this morning -- on the forest of prescription drug  
7 abuse, today's focus should also keep focused on the  
8 tree of what abuse-deterrent formulations are capable  
9 of doing. Many of the answers that were provided this  
10 morning talk about futuristic technologies and where we  
11 could go, what we could add on. And yet we have to  
12 come back to the core of what we can do today. If we  
13 want to get these further technologies, we have to have  
14 further deployment.

15           One of the slides that Judy put up earlier  
16 this morning showing the direction of prescriptions and  
17 the percentage of abuse deterrents in them bears  
18 mentioning. At the end of 2015, according to this  
19 data, there were approximately 249 million scripts of  
20 opioids issued in the United States. Of those,  
21 approximately 9 million scripts were extended-release  
22 products, and 5.6 million of those scripts had an

1 abuse-deterrent in them. Nearly 235 million IR scripts  
2 were issued, not a single abuse-deterrent in the  
3 technology. Approximately 4 percent of all scripts  
4 have an abuse deterrent in it.

5           What you're measuring is -- has the problem  
6 with small numbers. We need broader deployment to be  
7 able to answer some of the questions that you're asking  
8 about today. What we can do today is take a look at  
9 diversion. The data that's provided by RADARS,  
10 NAVIPPRO, and others, the observational data, clearly  
11 shows the products with an abuse-deterrent technology  
12 in it have a diversion benefit.

13           The -- whether we can actually show the answer  
14 to Dr. Schnoll's question of will abuse deterrents  
15 deter intranasal and intravenous abuse will have to  
16 be deferred to the point where we have broader  
17 deterrent deployment of the technologies themselves  
18 because, right now, with so much product available on  
19 the market that is easily abusable, abusers do not try  
20 and defeat the product as much as they try and move on  
21 to something that is easier to abuse.

22           We have an early stage right now of abuse-

1 deterrent technologies. We need broader deployment of  
2 these technologies, of these earlier methods, to be  
3 able to get the more advanced products that you are  
4 seeking and that industry would like to deliver.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Mr. Cohen.

7 DR. HENNINGFIELD: Good morning. I'm Jack  
8 Henningfield with Pinney Associates and the Johns  
9 Hopkins School of Medicine. Let me comment on the  
10 questions concerning distinguishing AD molecules and  
11 formulations.

12 The challenge for surveillance is much bigger  
13 than that. It's distinguishing whether the people  
14 using were prescribed patients or not and whether the  
15 molecules were illicitly manufactured prescription  
16 products or illicit street products. And when they're  
17 lumped together, as they often are even in reports by  
18 different agencies, it can lead to wrong solutions and  
19 mischaracterization of the problem.

20 And a couple of examples illustrate this. A  
21 lot of -- oftentimes we see reports about how many  
22 people use prescription opioids as their first opioid

1 in leading to opioid abuse. Probably most of those  
2 were not prescribed patients. We don't even know how  
3 many of them that were reporting a prescription opioid  
4 were actually using illicitly manufactured prescription  
5 opioid. Yet when we lumped it all together, I think we  
6 mischaracterized the problem. We don't help with the  
7 solutions. And blunt instrument approaches of telling  
8 doctors to just suppress your prescribing, that  
9 probably does hurt pain patients. It probably hurts  
10 lower-income people and minorities the worst. We  
11 already know that. And so this is really important at  
12 that level.

13           There are no simple solutions for this. But I  
14 think that at least federal agencies, I think if  
15 they're more consistent in how they talk about the data  
16 and the limitations of the data -- at the College on  
17 Problems of Drug Dependence meeting a few weeks ago,  
18 more than 1,000 experts, a lot of them were talking  
19 about the same data differently. And NIDA's Nora  
20 Volkow I think had a huge advance when she talked about  
21 prescription, heroin, and fentanyl and other synthetic.  
22 That's a huge advance over at least breaking it into

1 three buckets.

2           So I think we've got to recognize the  
3 limitations of the buckets that we're now collecting  
4 the data in. We don't need to wait for a lot of new  
5 measures to do a better job and be more consistent with  
6 how we're doing it, but we do need consistency across  
7 the agencies.

8           Two other examples are oxycodone, probably the  
9 ultimate Kleenex. We don't know how many people that  
10 actually use oxycodone were using OxyContin. But it's  
11 all lumped together. So we've got to do a much better  
12 job and focus on were they prescribed patients and was  
13 the so-called illicit or prescription drug fentanyl  
14 manufactured in China on the street, which is no more a  
15 prescription drug than heroin, or was it illicitly  
16 manufactured prescription drug. These are tough  
17 challenges.

18           DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you.

19           DR. COPLAN: Good morning. Paul Coplan from  
20 Purdue Pharma. I'm humbled to speak in front of such  
21 an illustrious panel of experts but wanted to share  
22 some insights as a sponsor. And my team and I have

1 submitted maybe seven reports to the FDA over the last  
2 seven years. We've been amazed at the rigor and  
3 insight with which FDA has reviewed them, but that has  
4 given us some thoughts.

5           There are two key points. The first one is  
6 consistency of effect, and the other one is the  
7 importance of diversion. So consistency of effect has  
8 to do with each of these surveillance systems has the  
9 limitations that was well laid out in the beginning  
10 presentations by FDA. And that's been recognized from  
11 the outset when we presented these as proposed datasets  
12 to be used in post-marketing studies of ADFs or ADPs in  
13 2010. And the idea was to compensate for the  
14 limitations of each data source by looking at maybe 5,  
15 maybe 10 data sources and looking for consistency  
16 effect across the different data sources.

17           The limitation of, say, poison centers, which  
18 are all -- we all recognize if we -- and the same -- at  
19 the same time limitation of treatment centers, if we  
20 see a similar effect across 5, 6, 10 datasets, that  
21 helps to support. Also, if we see a consistency effect  
22 in Dr. Degenhardt's studies in Australia using

1 different kind of surveillance systems and the Canadian  
2 study at a different time period, that again goes to  
3 consistency of effect. And we think that that's an  
4 important consideration.

5           The second issue about the importance of  
6 diversion -- so one of the questions was what did --  
7 what does street price or diversion events or doctor  
8 shopping tell us that's of use to the FDA? Well, we  
9 think that if you can reduce diversion of an opioid --  
10 that's the black market for an opioid -- that's a very  
11 important goal. That -- why is that an important goal?  
12 Because that's -- that doesn't detract from the  
13 importance of measuring and understanding the risk of  
14 addiction in patients.

15           But the black market in and of itself, if that  
16 can be reduced, has important consequences. Firstly,  
17 it -- that black market is all going to -- for abuse  
18 and addiction. That's what's resulting primarily in  
19 the overdose and the deaths. So if we can reduce that,  
20 it improves the overall benefit-risk balance of the  
21 opioids, which is what Dr. Gottlieb was referring to  
22 earlier.

1                   Secondly, it improves the patient-doctor  
2 relationship because the doctor doesn't -- isn't always  
3 being scammed by the patient to try to get drugs that  
4 they can divert. It also improves the situation for  
5 the patient because the patient doesn't always have a  
6 temptation to divert that opioid for -- on to the black  
7 market where they can sell it.

8                   And lastly, diversion is very important  
9 because it helps us with causal inference because one  
10 of the ways we can differentiate between different  
11 interventions is by looking at supply and demand. Some  
12 interventions affect demand, and others affect supply.

13                   I -- and my time is up, so I'll stop there and  
14 perhaps get back when we discuss causal inference  
15 later. Thank you.

16                   DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Coplan.

17                   DR. PASSIK: Good morning. I'm Steve Passik  
18 from Collegium. I just wanted to point out the problem  
19 of a low uptake has been mentioned a couple of times,  
20 and I just wanted to provide a little bit of additional  
21 information there because what we have here is a real  
22 catch 22, but it's also skewing the population in



1 interesting ways as well.

2           So I think one of the biggest problems we have  
3 is that you have payers who have fail-first policies so  
4 that people have to fail two non-ADFs before they can  
5 get access to an ADF. That's keeping the numbers in  
6 the marketplace down and making it difficult for these  
7 existing datasets to evaluate the impact. But in  
8 addition, it's probably also skewing the population  
9 some because if a person is going to develop a problem  
10 that involves manipulation of the dosage form, they're  
11 going to have two opportunities to do so before they  
12 ever see an ADF so that the people that you can then  
13 study on ADFs may not be representative of people who  
14 might have gotten those formulations earlier.

15           Additionally, I would just like to say that I  
16 think all of the -- of existing datasets also have the  
17 problem of not really reflecting the use of ADFs in --  
18 as part of elevating the standard of care in how opioid  
19 therapy is practiced. And so all along I think we've  
20 had a problem where people are not adequately screened,  
21 their risk is not ascertained, and then a delivery of  
22 opioid therapy in a particular way that employs the

1 PDMP -- psychotherapy, ADFs, urine drug testing, et  
2 cetera -- may or may not get applied in a way  
3 commensurate to that person's risk level.

4           And so I think one of the problems you have  
5 with these data sets is you might see ADF use, but you  
6 may not see it as part of an overall plan to practice  
7 up to an elevated standard of care. And I think that's  
8 something that may be important in -- if you do some  
9 prospective trials, perhaps in a registry-type format,  
10 or whatnot, going forward where you would also record  
11 those things because I think studying the impact of  
12 ADFs in isolation for -- where clinicians who may be  
13 doing everything else wrong but written a prescription  
14 for an ADF, I think that's a tall order to expect that  
15 the ADFs will make up for all the other gaps in  
16 practice.

17           Thank you.

18           DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Passik.

19           DR. STAFFA: All right. Thank you very much  
20 for a very informative and good discussion to get us  
21 out of the gate. So now we're going to take a 15-  
22 minute break, and we'll reconvene promptly at 11:05.

1 Thanks.

2 (Break.)

3 DR. STAFFA: All right. Welcome back. So for  
4 Session 2, we're going to follow a similar format. The  
5 topic of Session 2 is on Sampling, Metrics, and  
6 Denominators. And I apologize. The questions are not  
7 going to get any easier as we go along. We left all  
8 the easy questions back at the ranch. We feel we can  
9 do with those. We only brought you the hard ones.

10 So we're going to start off. Our team for  
11 this session is going to be Dr. Kunthel By, who will  
12 begin with a presentation to tee up some of our major  
13 issues. And Dr. Tamra Meyer from Epidemiology will be  
14 partnering with him on the discussion session.

15 So Dr. By.

16 DR. BY: Thank you, Judy. Good morning.  
17 Again, my name is Kunthel By.

18 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible)  
19 microphone.

20 DR. BY: Sorry. Again, my name is Kunthel By.  
21 I'm a statistician in the Office of Biostatistics at FDA.

22 In this presentation, I am going to be

1 providing a brief overview about some of the issues  
2 related to sampling, metrics, and denominators. The  
3 goal is to provide some context so that we can discuss  
4 issues related to measuring abuse-related outcomes,  
5 measuring change in abuse-related outcomes over time,  
6 and for assessing the impact of biased sampling on our  
7 ability to measure population quantities.

8           And as you've heard from the previous  
9 discussion, some of the abuse-related outcomes that  
10 we're interested in learning about include abuse,  
11 misuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

12           And as ADF products target specific routes of  
13 abuse, we're also interested in route-specific  
14 outcomes, such as oral, chew, snort, inject, and smoke.

15           Now, in order to learn about these outcomes in  
16 the underlying population, we need to be able to  
17 quantify them somehow using some sort of metrics so  
18 that we could use them for monitoring trends in the  
19 population; for informing regulatory decision-makings  
20 affecting the population; and in the case of ADF  
21 products, for assessing whether ADF results in reduced  
22 abuse in the population.

1           So in this presentation, I'm going to be  
2 referring frequently to the concept of an underlying  
3 population. And I'd just like to clarify that I'm  
4 using this phrase in sort of a generic sense. I'm not  
5 referring specifically to the U.S. population, although  
6 you could make the case for it. And the reason for  
7 this has to do with what you've heard in the previous  
8 session, namely, that different data sources could be  
9 viewed as samples from different underlying  
10 populations.

11           So with that now, I think that's a good segue  
12 to discuss sampling. Tomorrow, the issue of sampling  
13 is going to come up again but in a more formal context  
14 in the sense that you're designing studies and actively  
15 going out and sample individuals. Here the sampling  
16 that I'm referring to is less formal in the sense that  
17 you have surveillance systems that generate information  
18 on abuse only when individuals from the underlying  
19 population interact with the surveillance system.

20           In general, we can learn about different  
21 aspects of the population by following these steps.  
22 You start with the research questions and a well-

1 defined population, and then you take a probability  
2 sample from that population. And then you ascertain  
3 outcomes or co-variates from the individuals in your  
4 sample, and then you compute some outcome metrics based  
5 on the data in your sample. And then you make  
6 statements about the underlying population.

7           For example, you could say something about the  
8 proportion of individuals in your population abusing  
9 product X. Or you could say something about the  
10 proportion of individuals in your population snorting X  
11 among those who abuse product X.

12           Now, some of the national population surveys  
13 follow these general principles. On the other hand,  
14 some of the current data sources do not adhere to these  
15 principles. For example, poison control center data or  
16 treatment center data, these data arise out of a non-  
17 probability sampling scheme. And the selection process  
18 for these data are never observable and, therefore, are  
19 not quantifiable. And the data that we get, they're  
20 often referred to as numerator-only data. And other  
21 characterizations of such data include case-only data  
22 or spontaneous data.

1           So when you have these data, one of the issues  
2 that come up is: What's the underlying population that  
3 generate these data? Consider, for example, treatment  
4 center data. It's been suggested that inference based  
5 on this data cannot be generalized to the U.S.  
6 population. Statistically, this is just another way of  
7 saying that the underlying population is not the U.S.  
8 You could make the case that it's some subset of the  
9 U.S. population, but then you run into the trouble of  
10 how do we characterize the subset.

11           Now, we find it conceptually useful to  
12 characterize this subset as consisting of individuals  
13 that are at high risk of substance use disorder. So  
14 that is helpful to some degree, but we're still left  
15 with the problem of what was the sampling scheme or the  
16 underlying selection process that gave rise to  
17 treatment center data.

18           And because of that, we find it very difficult  
19 to make statements about the underlying population.  
20 For example, it's not clear that the proportion  
21 snorting X in your sample estimates the proportion  
22 snorting X in your population. And one of the reasons

1 why this is problematic is because the unobservable,  
2 underlying selection process giving rise to the data  
3 can depend on the outcomes that you are trying to  
4 study.

5           For example, the underlying selection process  
6 that drives individuals to get treated for substance  
7 abuse may sample injectors of product X at a higher  
8 rate than snorters of product X. Or the -- it may  
9 sample abusers of product X at a higher rate than  
10 abusers of a different product, say Z.

11           And I'd just like to emphasize that the  
12 selection process is not the goal of inference.  
13 However, you really need it if we are to say something  
14 about the underlying population.

15           Now, with some of the current data systems  
16 that was mentioned in the previous session, they are  
17 indexed by time, and the same problem about not knowing  
18 the population and the selection process occurs at each  
19 time point. With temporal data, there is this hope  
20 that you could say something about change without  
21 fussing over the selection process.

22           For example, is the change in the proportion



1 abusing X in your sample estimating the change in the  
2 proportion abusing X in your population? And the  
3 answer to this depends on several things. It depends  
4 on the metric that you use to measure the abuse-related  
5 outcomes, it depends on the metric that you use to  
6 define change, and it depends on some assumptions about  
7 the underlying selection process.

8           For example, if your metric of change is the  
9 difference in proportions, then you need to assume that  
10 the underlying selection process in no way depends on  
11 the outcomes that you're trying to study. If the  
12 metric of change is the ratio of proportions, then you  
13 could relax that assumption a little bit, meaning that  
14 you could allow the selection process to depend on the  
15 outcome that you're trying to study. But you -- we're  
16 required to make sure that that dependence remains  
17 fixed over time.

18           And I'd like to emphasize that these  
19 assumptions, they're not verifiable, and they are  
20 unknown unless you conduct a separate study capable of  
21 learning about them.

22           So I mentioned metrics a little bit on my

1 discussion on sampling. So I'll go into a little bit  
2 more detail on the metrics and denominators that we've  
3 been considering at FDA. And the context is the data  
4 set that we have are numerator data and the selection  
5 process is unknown. So in this particular setup, how  
6 do we define abuse metrics that are capable of  
7 informing us about what's going on in the population?

8           So for the overall abuse outcomes, one of the  
9 metrics that we have considered is -- are the  
10 following: Abuse of product X as a proportion of the  
11 number of individuals that were surveyed, the number of  
12 individuals that were surveyed who indicate abuse of  
13 any opioid analgesics, the number of individuals who  
14 call poison centers, the number of individuals who call  
15 poison centers with exposures to opioid analgesics.  
16 And we've even considered the denominator that consists  
17 of census population within the catchment area of the  
18 surveillance system.

19           Now, for route-specific outcomes, we've  
20 considered route-specific abuse of X as a proportion of  
21 individuals -- all individuals surveyed, as a  
22 proportion of all individuals surveyed who indicate

1 abuse of X, individuals surveyed who indicate abuse of  
2 any opioid analgesics, individuals who call poison  
3 centers, individuals who call poison centers with  
4 exposures to any opioids, and individuals who call  
5 poison centers with exposures to product X.

6           And as noted in our issues paper, we know that  
7 the number of abuse of X depends on the availability of  
8 product X in the market. Here I'm referring to  
9 availability as utilization. And measures of  
10 utilization include prescriptions -- the number -- the  
11 total number of prescriptions of X, total number of  
12 dosage units of X, and the number of unique individuals  
13 with prescriptions to X.

14           And we've considered metrics -- utilization-  
15 adjusted rate metrics based on the following: The rate  
16 of overall abuse of X and abuse of X via route R per  
17 prescriptions, per dosage units, and per unique  
18 individuals with prescriptions to X. Note here that  
19 the numerator is captured by the surveillance system,  
20 but the denominator is measured within the underlying  
21 population that's defined within the catchment area of  
22 the surveillance system.

1           So what I've just described, there are two  
2 broad types of metrics. There are rates and  
3 proportions. The fact that you have this multitude of  
4 metrics betrays an important limitation in the sense  
5 that when you start out with data and then you're  
6 trying to say something about the underlying  
7 populations, it's actually very difficult to do so.  
8 It's not exactly clear what metrics we can use to give  
9 us a good sense of what's going on in the underlying  
10 population.

11           Now, this is a weird one. In the case  
12 of treatment center data, it's been suggested to us  
13 that when we're computing proportions that it's  
14 important to adjust for utilization in the population.  
15 So this leads to the following metric to capture abuse  
16 in the population where the numerator consists of the  
17 number of abuse events for product X but the  
18 denominator is a product of two quantities -- the  
19 number of individuals that were surveyed, which is a  
20 quantity captured by the surveillance system; and then  
21 the utilization of product X, which is a quantity  
22 that's measured within the population.

1           So it's not really clear how to interpret this  
2 quantity or this metric. Is this a proportion  
3 adjusting for utilization, or is this a rate adjusting  
4 for the number surveyed? And does adjusting really  
5 mean taking two numbers and just multiplying them and  
6 putting them in the denominator?

7           Okay. So what I've just described, rates and  
8 proportions, they're absolute quantities measured at  
9 each time point. Change as a metric is another  
10 important quantity that is essential when we're trying  
11 to evaluate whether ADF results in reduced abuse in the  
12 population. We measure change by first measuring --  
13 computing a pre-period metric where the pre-period is  
14 defined as a period in which the product was marketed  
15 without ADF. And then we compute the same quantity,  
16 the same metric, in the post-period, which is a period  
17 defined where the product was marketed with ADF. And  
18 then we measure change by either taking the difference  
19 or the ratio of the metrics that you measured at each  
20 time point.

21           So I'd like to note that for some products,  
22 the product are never -- the products, they're never

1 marketed without ADF. So they come into the market  
2 with ADF. So for those products, change is an ill-  
3 defined quantity, but I'd like to note that we're still  
4 interested in the effect of ADF.

5           So while change is an important quantity to  
6 consider, there are some issues that we need to think  
7 about. And one of the big issues that come up in  
8 computing, change is, as I've just described, where we  
9 compute a pre-period metric and a post-period period is  
10 what's the ideal length of the pre- and the post-  
11 period? When you have a long pre-period, you sort of  
12 get more information on what's going on before the  
13 reformulation, but you run into the trouble where your  
14 pre-period underlying population structure is  
15 potentially different than the post-period underlying  
16 population structure.

17           When you have a long post-period, you get more  
18 information on the long-term impact of ADF, but you run  
19 into the same trouble, which is the post-period  
20 population structure might be very different than the  
21 pre-period population structure. And again, when you  
22 have both long pre- and post-periods, you also run into

1 trouble of the selection process that gives rise to  
2 your data. They may be changing over time, and it  
3 might be more difficult to deal with that process as  
4 well.

5           And that's the end of the presentation. So I  
6 would now like to begin the discussing -- discussion  
7 session for Session 2.

8           DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer. So while Dr.  
9 By is coming back -- can you get the -- okay, and put  
10 it up?

11           So he and I will be monitoring the session  
12 sort of. I mean, it's kind of a free-for-all up here.  
13 We can call on you with questions.

14           But so we're going to put the first, and we're  
15 going to ease you in with, I think, one of the harder  
16 questions first. So we'd like to discuss the  
17 analytical approaches that enable inference about the  
18 underlying population without having to know about the  
19 selection process or without making any assumptions  
20 about it. And then sort of a second part of that  
21 question is for -- to discuss the utility of making  
22 assumptions about the selection process and the

1 assumptions that we might consider reasonable.

2           And Scott here will be writing down the names,

3 and we'll try and keep you in order and keep you in

4 line.

5           So who would like to begin the discussion on

6 this question?

7           Dr. Novak?

8           DR. NOVAK: Yeah. I think, just sort of

9 opening it up, it's very challenging to say, well,

10 we're not going to make any assumptions about the

11 selection process. I mean, that to me is sort of akin

12 to trying to kill an elephant with a dart with a

13 blindfold on. I mean, it just seems really impossible.

14 So I think you need to make some preliminary

15 assumptions about the selection process through which

16 individuals are potentially, you know, sampled. And

17 that sampling can be either two ways -- sort of

18 purposefully; and you can use something like quota

19 sampling to make sort of an adjustment where it's not

20 sort of -- you know, you're not a priori, you know,

21 making a list and then sort of sampling people from the

22 list, but rather, you're organically taking people to



1 fit some, you know, population characteristic.

2           But I think one of the things that statistics,  
3 I think, needs to do a better job of or there needs to  
4 be a better communication is developing new sampling  
5 approaches that don't necessarily rely on sort of the  
6 standard, you know, a priori here's your sampling  
7 frame, here's -- you know, you're going to select every  
8 kth element because I think when we get into this  
9 notion of prescription drug abuse and you have abusers  
10 that are hidden in so many different parts of the  
11 system -- you know, you have your general population  
12 surveys, and so those are really good if you want to  
13 just pick up, you know, how many people have, you know,  
14 ever abused or misused a particular drug. I think  
15 that's okay. And then maybe you can get at some  
16 preliminary notions of dependence.

17           But I think where we get into challenges is  
18 that when we need to look into these patchwork systems  
19 like treatment center data -- and even then, you know,  
20 I think we treat -- we often think of treatment centers  
21 as being this one homogenous population. But if you  
22 dig further, you have the selection process of how

1 people get into treatment centers. Are they self-  
2 remanded, or are they remanded through drug court? Are  
3 they in, you know, general outpatient, or are they in  
4 office-based buprenorphine treatment? Are they in  
5 private inpatient services? And so -- and you know,  
6 those aren't all the same. Those aren't all the same  
7 people.

8           And you know, when we say, well, what's a  
9 treatment center, you know, when we look at some of  
10 these data sets like TEDS, well, you know, it's a  
11 treatment set, but it's -- you know, it collects some  
12 specific kinds of information.

13           So I think, you know, we need to -- you know,  
14 my point is I think we do need to be a better -- do a  
15 better job of at least trying to understand the  
16 population assumptions, trying to understand the  
17 hiddenness of the populations, and trying to understand  
18 our blind spots and then try to advance our statistical  
19 methodologies like, you know, non-proportional methods,  
20 quota sampling methods. I know that, you know, people  
21 are looking at internet sampling as sort of this, you  
22 know, new era to do a better job of hidden -- you know,

1 of getting hidden populations, especially getting  
2 people from the dark web, you know, sampling people  
3 from AlphaBay or (inaudible) but, you know, some of  
4 these other sort of, you know, markets where you can go  
5 on and go on chatrooms and get people into surveys and  
6 learn more about them and then track them over time so  
7 at least, you know -- that old saying where a clock is  
8 wrong, but it's wrong two -- you know, it's correct two  
9 times a day. But at least we can start to understand  
10 trends in certain proportions.

11           So I guess we also sort of need to think  
12 about, you know, what's our metric. Do we want to make  
13 an inference about the general population? Or in some  
14 specific populations that may or may not be  
15 generalizable, do we see changes over time in response  
16 to environmental presses, you know, like, different  
17 policies and policy shocks. So ...

18           DR. BY: Thank you.

19           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. -- Ms. Bose?

20           MS. BOSE: Sorry. I think that there is  
21 definitely a need for a lot of different data and  
22 looking at administrative data and seeing what we can

1 do with it.

2           We also do have the issue of declining  
3 response rates, and those do adversely affect the  
4 quality of our data. But I think there has been -- and  
5 there have been other snowball samples, network  
6 samples, to get rare populations. So there are a lot  
7 of areas that I'm sure you're knowledgeable about.

8           But I think as federal entities making these  
9 large-scale decisions we always run the risk when we  
10 use non-probability samples of just simply not knowing  
11 what some of these differences are and not knowing if  
12 there are underlying mechanisms that are affecting  
13 who's included in the sample and who's not.

14           And so definitely it's an area of further  
15 growth. But in the survey methodology in the data  
16 field, there really hasn't been a lot of answers  
17 provided. And so we are almost talking about doing  
18 groundbreaking research prior to actually implementing  
19 it versus taking things that have been done and then  
20 using them.

21           And even within -- and I agree that sometimes  
22 you cannot get a nationally representative population,

1 but there are specific populations that you're  
2 interested in. And if we could look at those  
3 populations in a very meaningful way, that would make  
4 sense.

5           But even if we were to use the example of the  
6 dark web and go in there -- and I'm not very  
7 knowledgeable about the population, I will say -- if  
8 the nature of that population, as we define, kind of  
9 changes over time and we start making assumptions about  
10 them and how they're behaving without controlling them  
11 in any kind of way, we don't know who's coming into the  
12 sample; we don't know who's exiting the sample; and  
13 therefore, we don't know if any of the inferences that  
14 we're making about these populations hold. And so --  
15 and that's the risk.

16           And that's not to say that traditional surveys  
17 are without their risks. They have coverage issues,  
18 and we have response rate issues.

19           And so I think that for FDA and other federal  
20 agencies, any foray into these convenience samples,  
21 we're still not at a point where we have good processes  
22 and metrics to use.

1 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. McClure, then Dr. Novak.

2 DR. MCCLURE: This may spill over into  
3 discussion tomorrow. But additional factors that need  
4 to be taken into consideration are patient behaviors.  
5 When we look at laboratory-type testing with drug  
6 testing, we find that in patient populations where  
7 we're looking at somebody prescribed a drug and they're  
8 monitoring for that, 54 percent of those results, 3  
9 million results, that we look at we find that they're  
10 inconsistent with what's indicated as being prescribed  
11 by the ordering physician.

12 In those inconsistent results, we see drug  
13 substitution; we see drug supplementation that's out  
14 there. And some of these factors are going to affect  
15 any of the data that you're collecting here, assuming  
16 that you've got compliant patients. You need to  
17 understand the behavior of those populations. Maybe  
18 you can use ICD-type coding, whether it's, you know,  
19 retrospective ICD-9 from years past or ICD-10 currently  
20 on there.

21 And again, this may roll into discussion that  
22 we'll have tomorrow, too, for metrics.

1 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Novak?

2 DR. NOVAK: Just quickly to respond to the --  
3 one of the previous issues, I think we don't want to  
4 get -- fall into this trap of, like, we know what the  
5 population are because I think everything is a degree,  
6 right? We have certain expectations that we know.  
7 Like, even in, you know, some of these surveys like,  
8 you know, the National Survey on Drug Use and Health,  
9 but I mean, you still go to meetings and you still hear  
10 people talk about it as a household survey. And you  
11 know, that term has been dropped for, you know, well  
12 over a decade.

13 But it just shows that people either don't  
14 understand what's in that sample and they think it's --  
15 oh, it's just a household and that's it, or the people  
16 that are running the survey think that there is just  
17 this sense of, you know, whether we know that there's  
18 an imprecision about people live at a certain address  
19 or what -- but when you make an assumption that -- it's  
20 a little bit more precise than, let's say, a quota  
21 sample.

22 So I think, you know, we need to sort of break

1 this binary thinking of, like, capital T, Truth versus  
2 this is validated and this isn't and do a better job of  
3 understanding the gradations. And I don't also -- I  
4 disagree that we need to make, like, major shifts or  
5 major groundbreaking, you know, statistical  
6 advancements to get to where we need to go. I think,  
7 like, in all places of science, there's some really  
8 innovative work that's being done in other places like,  
9 you know, computational biology and how you sample  
10 cells in different genes and gene deserts and how do  
11 they -- I mean, that's just really amazing stuff that  
12 some of our survey methodologists are learning from.  
13 And there's this cross-fertilization that happens.

14           So I do think that we do have some answers. I  
15 think we need to sort of break this binary thinking of,  
16 like, you know, this is we know this with a capital T  
17 and this is Truth and then start to move on and then  
18 look at degrees of acceptability, you know. And I  
19 think the challenge for groups like ours is to figure  
20 out, okay, well, where does that threshold really lie  
21 where we can say, well, you know, we sampled something  
22 from the dark web. Is that completely, you know, a



1 wash-in that's just as simple as a convenience sample?  
2 Or are there circumstances when you can actually move  
3 that needle a little closer to not necessarily the  
4 threshold of a probability sample, but at least move it  
5 away from it being a complete convenience sample?  
6 Because if you know some characteristics of the people,  
7 you know they're -- you know, you may not know their  
8 address, but you may not know where they live and you  
9 know some demographics. And you can start to, as Dr.  
10 By was saying, start to understand some of the  
11 selection processes that get people into these  
12 different places where we sample.

13           I think that's going to help us elucidate the  
14 characteristics in the population and get us where we  
15 need to go because doing these big national samples  
16 it's just not -- you know, I -- they're so expensive.  
17 I mean, not everybody has \$50 million to play around  
18 with. There's only, you know, Monitoring the Future  
19 and NSDUH and some other places have that kind of cash  
20 to throw around. And you can't ask those surveys to do  
21 every single thing. I mean, they've got to -- you  
22 know, NSDUH is a congressionally mandated survey that's

1 supposed to help the states populate their, you know,  
2 treatment block grant and their prevention block grant.  
3 And now we're asking it to do all these other things  
4 for the FDA.

5           So I think we need to be very creative in  
6 terms of using the resources and the science that we  
7 have and being very creative in trying to identify  
8 these, you know, levels of truth, so to speak.

9           DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. Taking maybe a  
10 more simplistic approach to this -- I'm not a  
11 statistician like some of you are -- but it seems to me  
12 that there are two big blocks that we need to look at.  
13 One, the patients for whom the drug is being prescribed  
14 -- how do they deal with it; what's going on with them  
15 -- and looking specifically at that group.

16           And then there is the other group, who as Dr.  
17 Henningfield said, those who are getting prescription  
18 drugs for which there was no prescription to them. And  
19 that's a different group, and I suspect there are very  
20 different behaviors in those two groups. And as Scott  
21 pointed out, particularly, that second group is a very  
22 complex group involved in a lot of different things.

1           So you know, when we're looking at this, I  
2 think trying to break the buckets down to some extent  
3 so that they're more meaningful can be very helpful.  
4 And you know, looking at a large survey like the  
5 National Survey on Drug Use and Health, you're covering  
6 (ph) populations. So there are a lot of different  
7 things going on. And some of those people are  
8 patients, and some are not.

9           And looking at that -- and we have to look at  
10 that, of course, with a specific drug of interest. And  
11 as we've learned from the data, that's a small, small  
12 group. We've got a very small denominator. And that  
13 can be a big problem. So I think if we can break it  
14 down to meaningful groups it might be a little easier  
15 to understand what's going on rather than trying to do  
16 it with one large sample.

17           DR. BY: Thank you. Go ahead, Dr. Graubard.  
18 Go ahead, Dr. Graubard.

19           DR. GRAUBARD: Barry Graubard. I feel that  
20 there are different objectives here, okay? And  
21 depending what your objective is, like you -- like the  
22 previous speaker said, required different statistical

1 approaches and also sampling, estimation, everything  
2 else. You have to kind of lay these out.

3           So national surveys clearly have an enormously  
4 important role for -- and particularly, this National  
5 Survey of Drug Use survey -- household survey provides  
6 FDA, if they were to use it along these lines -- I'm  
7 sure you are doing that -- provides some sort of a  
8 broad-brush idea of what's going on in the population  
9 in the general population that that survey can get to,  
10 okay?

11           But if you want to get to patient questions,  
12 then, clearly, you want to develop a target population  
13 around patients. And you should -- this gets into the  
14 next day about, you know, possibly new data sets. But  
15 there are some patient surveys are going on at the  
16 National Center for Health Statistics, the hospital  
17 health survey, whatever it's called now, and so forth.  
18 And so you could -- you can address those questions.

19           Also, this idea of using very nonstandard type  
20 looking at chatrooms and web scraping -- I don't know  
21 what else people are doing these days -- and provide  
22 interesting information that you can take to maybe

1 decide on new target populations and new types of data  
2 collection efforts. But you want something that is  
3 scientifically defensible for the FDA. You don't want  
4 something that's very ad hoc. Ad hoc is great for  
5 giving you ideas but not necessarily for making policy.  
6 It's just not going to hold much water. That's my  
7 feeling.

8           Okay. So I -- there are lots of interesting  
9 approaches that survey methodologists are involved  
10 with, and other people here probably can speak to that.  
11 Some of the -- someone mentioned network sampling.  
12 It's something I was involved with back in the 1970s,  
13 and I guess it's still being used.

14           I -- the other thing that actually -- or a  
15 general approach might be to if you can get these  
16 various data sources to do consistent collection of  
17 information, you can maybe design some multiple-frame-  
18 type methods where you get better coverage of these  
19 hard-to-get populations along with standard household  
20 survey populations and collect the information that you  
21 need to do the proper adjustments for the fact that  
22 they can be included in more than one survey at a time.

1 And you can combine these data sets together.

2           So that's about all I have to say. So ...

3           DR. BY: Okay.

4           MS. BOSE: I'm sorry. Sorry. I was just  
5 going to ask a question about -- you know, a lot of  
6 times here we're talking about sampling. Where does,  
7 for FDA, the whole structure of using administrative-  
8 type data fall? Because even though they're not  
9 sample, necessarily, sometimes they are, A, not  
10 universes in their entirety, as we've been talking  
11 about; and B, sometimes they're used for different  
12 functions and there are changes in, say, local policy  
13 or local coding practices or other things that affect  
14 the ability to make decisions.

15           That's not exactly sampling, but it's tied to  
16 assumptions about the data. And that might be covered  
17 elsewhere in the conversations, but I just wanted to  
18 raise it.

19           DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. Actually,  
20 yes, we use administrative claims data and EMR data to  
21 look at traditional drug safety issues all the time,  
22 and we've actually put out a guidance. I'm trying to

1 remember what year. I'm getting old. We put out  
2 guidance in the last few years about good practices for  
3 how to use those data. And a lot of the way we deal  
4 with that is to do validation.

5           So for our drug safety outcome, we often don't  
6 trust an ICD-9 code unless folks have actually gone  
7 back to the charts and looked at those to ensure us  
8 that when that code is used, generally, it means the  
9 patient had this condition and it's not a rule-out or a  
10 lot of the other reasons why those codes are used. But  
11 we also do take into account whether they're  
12 commercially insured populations or publically insured.  
13 And so we deal with those generalizability issues all  
14 the time.

15           MS. BOSE: Oh, yeah, exactly. And I think  
16 it's something across the federal system. There's been  
17 a lot more and more interest. There was the Federal  
18 Committee on Statistical Methodology, FCSM, had the  
19 Administrative Records Subcommittee that then got  
20 subsumed under the, loosely put, big data committee.  
21 And so there's a number of issues like this that are  
22 being looked at at the overall federal level. And to

1 the extent that there are resources that the new OMB  
2 chief statistician and FCSM can provide FDA to come up  
3 with to supplement some of the work that you've done, I  
4 don't know if that's another area that might be useful.

5           CAPT JONES: Can I just follow up on that as  
6 well? Within HHS, the data council often talks about  
7 these issues at (ph) ASPE has (ph) co-chaired that with  
8 CDC and HRQ. So that may also be another place as  
9 you're coming out of this meeting with specific  
10 questions that, you know, other statistical agencies  
11 within HHS may be able to assist.

12           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re, then Dr. Winterstein  
13 of the University of Florida, and then Dr. Green.

14           DR. LO RE: Yeah, so I actually think that Dr.  
15 Schnoll's suggestion about the two different  
16 populations of patients are actually very interesting.  
17 You know, much of what we've been discussing have  
18 really focused on people who are prescribed ADF  
19 opioids. But I think we need to think about the other  
20 population of people who are receiving those drugs not  
21 in a prescribed format. And I think we're going to  
22 need to think about when do those -- you know, when --



1 in terms of thinking about sampling those people, when  
2 do they actually come to attention and in what  
3 settings.

4           So for example, you know, are you going to  
5 sample people from outpatient hospital emergency  
6 department settings when they come to present at the  
7 time of overdoses? Are you going to present based on  
8 legal, you know, from -- in jails and prisons, people  
9 who are incarcerated, because of diversion? I think,  
10 you know, also, you're going to need to think about  
11 differences in geographic, differences in different  
12 regions, differences in urban versus rural settings in  
13 order to get the most generalizable results.

14           So I mean, I think it's going to be  
15 challenging in terms of thinking particularly for this  
16 other population of how to select these people  
17 appropriately. But I think if you come up with, you  
18 know, certainly stringent systematic standards, it  
19 could -- it certainly can be done.

20           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Winterstein?

21           DR. WINTERSTEIN: A good part of the  
22 discussion has focused on sampling. And I'm looking at

1 this question again, and I say -- and I see analyses on  
2 the biased sampling. So I think the -- it looks like  
3 the majority or the focus of this question is, really,  
4 the sampling has already occurred, and we have a biased  
5 sample and what do we do with it now.

6           And I have been staring particularly at this  
7 first bullet. To me, that is an oxymoron. You know,  
8 if I don't think that there is -- if I don't know  
9 whether there are specific effect modifiers that's  
10 because of the sampling approach somehow skew the  
11 population that I'm analyzing, I don't think that I can  
12 make assumptions. So at the end of the thing -- at the  
13 end of the day, I think it comes down to pinpointing  
14 what specific mechanism would create a biased sample  
15 that then produces a biased answer, right?

16           So to make that more direct, if I am in a  
17 treatment center analysis, you have a particular drug -  
18 - it's particularly frequently abused in -- for -- in  
19 an intravenous route, or whatever -- then the question  
20 would be is that representative of that use of that  
21 drug in the underlying population of opioid users,  
22 right? And why would that not be the case if that

1 population is not properly represented? And the only  
2 way to get to that answer is if we have some ideas what  
3 those effect modifiers would look like.

4           So now there's two big buckets of prescription  
5 users versus illicit users. It may produce some help  
6 there because, with the prescription users, we may be  
7 able to link data. It goes back to the administrative  
8 data. So if we were able to characterize the  
9 population that we see in a particular survey, assuming  
10 that this is identifiable information -- and that may  
11 or may not be the particular scenario -- we might be  
12 able to start to characterize this population -- are  
13 these more older patients, younger patients, rural  
14 areas, not rural areas, what have you -- and try to see  
15 whether there are specific effect modifiers that we  
16 could pinpoint.

17           That's my only answer I have because I think  
18 without understanding that mechanism that would produce  
19 a biased answer, we cannot do anything with biased  
20 sampling.

21           DR. GOLDIE: And Dr. Green.

22           DR. GREEN: So if we look at the five outcomes

1 that we are trying to measure, they all are related to  
2 outward (ph) behaviors which, upon reporting, may also  
3 have other consequences. And so this isn't trying to,  
4 you know, find how many people generate a rash with a  
5 new hypertension medication, or something like that.

6           So I think, by measure, we have to rely on  
7 spontaneous reports and these convenience samplings  
8 because something has happened, an event, or something  
9 has occurred that actually bring these people to the  
10 point of revelation or revealing themselves.

11           And so I don't think that that makes the data  
12 invaluable or that -- we need to be careful not to  
13 throw out that -- you know, the baby out with the bath  
14 water. And I wouldn't expect calls to poison centers  
15 to represent the general population or everything that  
16 goes on. And I think we're very cautious even with  
17 treatment centers that this is, hopefully,  
18 representative of patients seeking treatment. And I  
19 think we've identified the gap, but we don't know if,  
20 you know, people with addiction or dependence that  
21 aren't seeking treatment are any better.

22           But then also go back to we're looking at

1 trends over time. So we're looking within each of  
2 these populations and the mosaic approach. There's a  
3 reason why we're getting so many -- so much data from  
4 different data sources. So while I think there are  
5 minor improvements, I think to Dr. Novak's point, that  
6 we can make in the sampling or at least understanding  
7 that's representative of that subpopulation we're  
8 studying, you know, I wouldn't expect each one of these  
9 to represent, you know, the larger population and,  
10 again, back to that mosaic approach of the value of  
11 understanding all these subpopulations and are the  
12 trends moving in the same direction.

13 DR. STAFFA: Actually, this is Judy Staffa. I  
14 want to follow up with a question about that. I think  
15 that's actually one of our key questions because we've  
16 seen examples where, if you look at different samples  
17 of treatment centers, you get a different answer. So  
18 that begs the question of do either of these represent  
19 the larger population. Or what is it about these  
20 different groups that are pulled together that might  
21 make them different? And so is there something we can  
22 push and begin to learn more about where these

1 different populations are coming from so that we could,  
2 even though we may not understand it completely, we can  
3 at least understand what it is we're looking at?

4 DR. GREEN: Yeah, and I think that that's  
5 where you go in and you look at the risk factors or  
6 descriptions within your data at that point, right? So  
7 I know we have a program that looks primarily at  
8 publically funded programs and one that looks primarily  
9 at privately funded programs. And those are very  
10 different patient populations.

11 So we know that there are some differences in  
12 there. But then you can start evaluating your data  
13 sets to say are there specific risk factors, what are  
14 the differences between these that might lend to  
15 further understanding of what happens after a certain  
16 intervention, whether it be ADFs or the REMS programs  
17 or PDMPs, whatever that looks like. But I think that  
18 we need to understand that is that really a selection  
19 bias; is that really a problem with convenience  
20 sampling; or is that an opportunity to further evaluate  
21 the differences within that population and understand  
22 different risk factors and maybe what interventions

1 might work more effectively in, say, you know, a lower  
2 socioeconomic group than a higher socioeconomic group.

3 DR. BY: Thank you. If you have additional  
4 discussion points on Question 1, take the opportunity  
5 to put it in the docket. I'd like to move on to the  
6 next question, Question 2.

7 Okay. So discuss methodological approaches  
8 that address changes in the studied population over  
9 time (for example, changes in individual geography,  
10 changes in demographics, et cetera).

11 So who would like to go first?

12 DR. DASGUPTA: This question confused me a  
13 little bit, to be honest, because there are, I mean,  
14 individual geography and individuals are usually kind  
15 of immutable units, right? But there are -- so there  
16 are -- in terms of time varying confounding and  
17 temporal changes to what you're observing over time,  
18 there's the temporal changes in sampling and there's  
19 the temporal changes in individual of a risk.

20 So I'm curious. Which are you more interested  
21 in understanding at this point?

22 DR. BY: So let me clarify that up. So in

1 terms of the geography, the example goes to the  
2 treatment center data. And the treatment center data  
3 that we worked with, they're part of a network that  
4 collects those data. And the treatment centers  
5 participate in that network.

6           So a treatment center in California that  
7 participates now five years down the road, they may not  
8 participate. Or the number of centers in California is  
9 declining in terms of participation. So the mix of  
10 individuals that provide information from one region is  
11 now -- while they were well represented in the initial  
12 part of the surveillance, later on -- later on,  
13 they're no longer well represented in the surveillance.

14           So in a sense, the underlying statistical  
15 information is changing where there's emphasis early on  
16 from California, but now less emphasis from California.  
17 So it's sort of like meta-analysis where you have  
18 different clinical trials at different centers  
19 providing different information. But then there's the  
20 question of -- they're -- they have to come together at  
21 some point. So in that sense, the demographics may be  
22 in California and the representation in California may



1 be different from one period to the next as part of  
2 this surveillance system.

3 DR. DASGUPTA: Got it. So you're interested  
4 in the sampling -- on the sampling side. So at the  
5 same time that the sampling may be changing -- you  
6 know, the number of treatment centers in California may  
7 be going down, there's also an inherent bias in the  
8 ones that are more stable, too, right?

9 DR. BY: Right.

10 DR. DASGUPTA: So it's not -- so I don't see  
11 it as, like, a one or the other is a better approach,  
12 right? And I know in earlier treatment center and  
13 other programs, you know, the -- there was a stratified  
14 -- you know, there were stratified tables where it was  
15 here the -- you know, here are the centers that have  
16 consistently reported over the last, you know, 50  
17 quarters, or whatever it is.

18 DR. BY: Yeah.

19 DR. DASGUPTA: And so I mean, that approach  
20 could be brought back. Do you -- would that be  
21 satisfactory? Are you looking for something a little  
22 bit more fundamental?

1 DR. BY: We've actually considered the  
2 approach where we restrict the sites that remain  
3 consistent over the study period. But when you do  
4 that, the amount of statistical information is reduced  
5 substantially. And we were wondering, like, you want  
6 to maximize and optimize the amount of information if  
7 you want to use every piece of information that you  
8 want. And these stuff are happening. What -- is there  
9 analytical approaches that you could do to try to  
10 address those issues?

11 DR. DASGUPTA: So I think what Dr. Winterstein  
12 --

13 DR. STAFFA: Can I just clarify?

14 DR. DASGUPTA: Oh, sorry.

15 DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Dasgupta talking.  
16 I'm just thinking of the transcribers.

17 DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry about that. I'll just  
18 respond quickly.

19 So I think Dr. Winterstein's comments  
20 stressing -- look -- you know, what are the effect  
21 modifiers I think is -- you know, is the right  
22 direction to go for that, right, where you don't

1 necessarily -- I wouldn't think about restricting. I  
2 would think about stratification, right? And with  
3 stratification, you do it carefully with a priori  
4 hypotheses on these are the effect modifiers at the  
5 treatment allocation -- at the treatment center level.  
6 And maybe what's missing now is that we don't collect  
7 time-varying information from the treatment centers  
8 themselves, whereas we collect serial cross-sectional  
9 data on treatments -- on the people coming into the  
10 treatment centers.

11           So if we -- you know, additionally -- in  
12 addition to the people coming into the treatment  
13 centers, we can also sample the treatment center  
14 providers themselves and say, you know, do you -- for  
15 example, like, are you now providing vivitrol? You  
16 know, maybe that makes a difference. Are you -- you  
17 know, did you drop Medicaid coverage because of ACA, or  
18 whatever? You know, I think there are -- I think we  
19 could collect data one level higher on the treatment  
20 center kind of on a postured level to maybe get you at  
21 some of those stratification dimensions.

22           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Brooks?

1 DR. BROOKS: I turned myself off. John  
2 Brooks.

3 Yeah, you know, listening to this  
4 conversation, it reminds me of a surveillance system we  
5 use in our HIV division extensively, the Medical  
6 Monitoring Project, which might be a model you might be  
7 interested in looking at. It's a three-stage sampling  
8 survey, that serial cross-sectional surveys. And folks  
9 are sampled both at the provider level and clinical  
10 level as well as at the patient level and then  
11 interviewed serial -- in serial cross-sectional fashion  
12 generally annually right now. And you can design a  
13 system to do your sampling that, depending on the  
14 population you want to study and what you know about  
15 that underlying population, you can sample people and  
16 determine their representativeness of those folks  
17 you're looking at and weight their contribution to the  
18 ultimate score.

19 The way we use it is to understand how people  
20 are receiving care in who -- among persons who are  
21 enrolled in HIV care. But if you were interested in  
22 persons to -- just one of the basic questions, to

1 understand how are -- by what route of administration  
2 are people abusing drugs, you know, you could aim to  
3 sample, I imagine, at places where the clinical  
4 environment will encounter those people, so not only  
5 people coming in for drug treatment, but perhaps jails  
6 and prisons for people who come in and are  
7 demonstrating withdrawal -- you know they're using --  
8 or mothers presenting with neonatal abstinence  
9 syndrome. But you could design a system to capture  
10 people experiencing the clinical consequences of abuse  
11 and then use that as the model from which to sample  
12 your group.

13           And if you want more information about that,  
14 our group who runs the system is very familiar with it.

15           DR. UNICK: Yeah, I agree with  
16 what a lot of has been said so far. I think you have  
17 to make choices about particular populations,  
18 especially when you have so many moving targets because  
19 you have to have something that's sort of fixed in  
20 order to monitor change over time. So thinking about  
21 your treatment sample, for example, a lot of people  
22 enter treatment because of law enforcement contact.

1 States that have legalized marijuana are going to have  
2 differential law enforcement contact post-legalization  
3 and pre-legalization. And so that's going to really  
4 affect who's in that sample.

5           So you really have to understand how people  
6 get into the treatment system and make choices about  
7 those populations. And so I think that gets back to  
8 that first question. You can't not make assumptions.  
9 I think you should make assumptions and then choose  
10 samples that are sort of fixed -- that can be  
11 reasonably fixed over time. And you just have to make  
12 choices and lose power.

13           DR. PARKER: I actually just have a question  
14 about the sample that you're talking about. Are you  
15 actually sampling these treatment centers, or is this a  
16 fixed network that you don't have control over? And I  
17 think the difference is whether you're taking a sample  
18 from a -- you know, a frame of treatment centers or  
19 whether there's external reasons why they're  
20 participating in the first place. And that I apologize  
21 for not knowing your area.

22           DR. BY: Right. So let me clarify that. So

1 the data that we get, they're from treatment centers  
2 that are part of a network that we have no control  
3 over. So a lot of the evaluations that we do in the  
4 ADF space is looking at the data that comes from this  
5 network that collects data from these treatment centers  
6 so that the treatment centers, I think they volunteer  
7 to participate as part of the network that collects the  
8 data.

9 MS. BOSE: I'm sorry. Could you also say what  
10 data you -- what research questions get answered by  
11 these data?

12 DR. BY: One of the research questions that we  
13 evaluate in FDA is does the product that's been label -  
14 - in the pre-market setting labeled with ADF language,  
15 does it really reduce abuse in the population out there  
16 in the community in the post-market setting. And so we  
17 have access to these data, or at least through  
18 submissions, and we have to evaluate whether the  
19 product results in reduced abuse and the community are  
20 not using these data.

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy. I think if --  
22 there's folks here at the table from RADARS and

1 Inflexxion, the companies that actually run these  
2 networks. And perhaps they can just briefly explain  
3 what are some of the -- you know, why do treatment  
4 centers participate in these networks, what do they  
5 gain from that, so folks can understand the incentives.  
6 They're not sampled in a probability design. They're -  
7 - they participate for a purpose. So ...

8 MS. CASSIDY: Hi. I'm Theresa Cassidy, and I  
9 work at Inflexxion. Some of this treatment center data  
10 that we're talking about is data from the ASI-MV,  
11 NAVIPPRO data set, and it is a convenience sample. It  
12 is a heterogeneous treatment center sample where it  
13 doesn't necessarily just have, you know, only, you  
14 know, inpatient, outpatient. It has a mix.

15 It does, in some respects, reflect the  
16 heterogeneity in, you know, substance abuse treatment  
17 in general in that regard. But in terms of how the  
18 treatment centers participate is we have this network  
19 where individuals -- one thing to sort of keep in mind  
20 about this data set is that the addiction severity  
21 index, the ASI-MV itself, is a clinical assessment.  
22 It's -- it has clinical utility, so it's used for that



1 purpose.

2           In addition to that, we have included product-  
3 specific information for prescription medications and  
4 route -- product-specific route of administration data.  
5 So the data are being collected for -- initially for  
6 clinical purposes for substance abuse treatment centers  
7 that need to use this for their clinical evaluations to  
8 assess the need for treatment. And then we're  
9 collecting that data on the backend in aggregating that  
10 into the -- you know, to be able to try and look at  
11 some patterns and trends in prescription opioid abuse.

12           So you know, there is -- there are treatment  
13 centers that, you know, consolidate and close down and  
14 new ones come on board. There is a dynamic aspect to  
15 the different treatment centers over time. But there  
16 is a sense -- there is a bit of consistency in terms of  
17 the, you know, general number of -- and the types of  
18 treatment centers that we have.

19           I think -- just to get back to the example  
20 that was sort of raised at the beginning of this  
21 question was, you know, if we have treatment centers in  
22 California and they're somewhat -- you know, they have

1 decreased over time and then, you know, there's some  
2 treatment centers in Michigan and they are sort of  
3 increasing over time, I guess it goes back to what  
4 question are you trying to answer as it relates to  
5 these -- you know, the data.

6           And you know, if we think that, you know, the  
7 treatment centers -- you know, having a smaller group  
8 of them in California are fundamentally different from  
9 the group that existed, you know, in some previous time  
10 period in the system in California versus they are  
11 fundamentally different from individuals who are, you  
12 know, seeking -- who are seeking in being assessed for  
13 treatment in Michigan, say, as it relates to a specific  
14 product and how people would use or abuse a specific  
15 product, I think you're right, that, you know, if we're  
16 talking about trying to get -- if the question is we  
17 want a national estimate, then, you know, these data  
18 would need to have some type of enhancement and, you  
19 know, support and help to make that happen. And I  
20 think that there are probably methods and approaches  
21 that we could use to do that.

22           I think if we're talking about, like, you

1 know, what questions do these data answer, I think  
2 that, you know, we need to kind of keep that -- for the  
3 moment, we need to keep that in perspective.

4           So I guess, you know, going back to some of  
5 what, you know, Dr. Dasgupta said, is, like, I think  
6 stratification, talking about the different risk  
7 factors in the underlying -- the patients and the  
8 individuals in the population and looking at them  
9 rather than saying, like, well, it's just geography --  
10 California isn't, like, as represented as X state --  
11 you know, maybe geography is a component, but it's not  
12 maybe the focal point.

13           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Graubard?

14           DR. GRAUBARD: So I'm also a little bit  
15 confused, exactly, you know, about the question, but I  
16 think I have a little bit of an idea now.

17           And so there's -- are these treatment centers  
18 that are decreasing in some states and increasing in  
19 other states? There are some -- there's -- there must  
20 be some sort of a listing of treatment centers in the  
21 United States. And if you can get information about  
22 the characteristics of these treatment centers so that

1 you can make adjustments either through weighting or  
2 through stratification or analytical adjustments of --  
3 for how things are changing, this happens all the time.  
4 Any time you're dealing with any sort of a panel-type  
5 study where people -- where units are dropping in and  
6 being born and created, this happens all the time.

7           And so there's -- there are statistical  
8 approaches and -- that people have used -- I'm not  
9 saying they're perfect, but that you can take account  
10 of, you know. You're a statistician, and I'm sure you  
11 know of these. But so it's kind of a combination of  
12 missing data issues and also adjustment  
13 standardization-type approaches.

14           DR. BY: Okay. Okay. So let's move on to  
15 Question 3. You know, that's wise.

16           "Discuss the usefulness of these metrics for  
17 measuring and assessing the impact of ADFs on abuse-  
18 related outcomes in the population."

19           So Sub-bullet 1 refers to the number abusing  
20 product X as a proportion of those denominators. Sub-  
21 bullet 2 refers to number of using X through some route  
22 R based on a similar set of denominators. And then

1 Sub-bullet number 3 refers to the number abusing X  
2 relative to the various utilization denominators that  
3 I've listed.

4 And also, discuss metrics that we have not  
5 considered that you think might be potentially useful  
6 for the current data sources that we have.

7 And also, "Discuss interpretations when  
8 different metrics imply different conclusions."

9 Dr. Dasgupta?

10 DR. DASGUPTA: Thank you for bringing up these  
11 questions. So I'll speak to Sub-bullet 3 of Bullet 1.

12 So one of the distinct challenges we've heard  
13 with the newer ADFs is going to be low volume, right?  
14 We're talking about 5 percent of the opioid market.  
15 And we've also heard -- I mean, we also know from  
16 talking to people who come into syringe exchange  
17 programs, drug users, that what people use is really --  
18 has a lot to do with what's available to an individual  
19 within a social network, within a city, within a  
20 neighborhood, whatever it is, right?

21 You're not going to -- so the approach that  
22 has been taken today has isolated each drug and

1 compared it to one comparator or maybe a handful of  
2 comparators. But we don't do much to look at the --  
3 and I know FDA's remand (ph) is to look at specific  
4 products, right? But if we are looking at the basket  
5 of opioids that are available and any -- to any given  
6 individual, to any given -- in any given community, I  
7 think there is another conceptual piece that we are  
8 missing, right?

9           So if you're looking at one, like, very low-  
10 volume ADF but there -- but that area is awash in  
11 hydrocodone but also has, like, a substantial amount of  
12 oxymorphone, say, and if you go through and kind of  
13 look at the different opioid active molecules and look  
14 at kind of the mix -- the concentration and competition  
15 almost, you'll see that there's wide disparities across  
16 the U.S.

17           So in the economics literature, there is --  
18 competition in markets is quantified using a handful of  
19 indices where you see kind of what market share each --  
20 you know, the product of interest has relative to other  
21 major products in that market and kind of just standard  
22 errors (ph). And so part of the -- I think part of the

1 dynamic that happens in a real world I'm trying to get  
2 my drugs to get high setting is that you get -- you end  
3 up using what's available.

4           And right now, when we use Sub-bullet 3, we  
5 are making an assumption that there is a uniform  
6 availability of that product for every individual in  
7 that geographic unit. And I don't know that that's --  
8 that -- when you're talking about high-volume drugs,  
9 that's kind of reasonable. But when you get to some of  
10 these very low-volume drugs, that's going to fall apart  
11 completely.

12           So in some ways, you know, adjusting for the  
13 number of prescriptions is something we have to do to get our  
14 mind around the comparisons we make. But at the end of  
15 the day, looking at each drug in isolation is going to  
16 kind of put you in a tunnel vision. So ...

17           DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones?

18           CAPT JONES: I think, to me, the one thing  
19 that's missing is that you're comparing X to any  
20 opioid. I mean, it's sort of getting to some of the  
21 same point. But I mean, the literature's pretty clear  
22 that people have preferences and those preferences for

1 specific opioids are due to a multitude of reasons. So  
2 if you have, you know, a new extended-release  
3 hydrocodone product that's, you know, reformulated to  
4 deter abuse, thinking about all opioids versus maybe  
5 thinking about other hydrocodone products or other  
6 products that are similar, I think, is an important  
7 nuance to determining impact.

8 I mean, we sort of dealt with this with the  
9 hydrocodone up-scheduling (ph) issue where the  
10 comparator was chosen as oxycodone-combination  
11 products. And some people would argue that that might  
12 not be the best comparator, that if you look at abuse  
13 ratios for morphine or other things, it might be  
14 different.

15 So I think it's important to not just lump all  
16 opioids together. That could be one measure. But I  
17 think also looking at comparators, which I think you're  
18 going to talk about later, but it's not specifically  
19 called out here, and I think that it should be a part  
20 of the metrics.

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy. I wanted to just  
22 provoke this a little bit. We've had a lot of animated



1 conversations with our colleagues in industry about  
2 which metric makes the most sense to answer this  
3 specific question. So if you can focus, you know, what  
4 is the right metric? Because many times, these  
5 metrics, you can look at the same data, calculate these  
6 different metrics, and you get a different answer.

7           And so we'd really just love some scientific  
8 insight on if you had this in front of you and you had  
9 to answer this question, which metric? And thinking  
10 about -- again, the question is about whether the  
11 abuse-deterrent formulation is deterring abuse via the  
12 route that it was formulated to do so and assuming,  
13 which we'll get to later, that it's a correct  
14 comparator, or whatever you're comparing it to. But  
15 what is the right? Should you adjust for utilization?  
16 Do you look at the proportion?

17           What -- I mean, really, if you can help us  
18 here, this is, you know, an -- there's no right answer  
19 here. But we need to understand. We need to get  
20 someone else's thoughts. We've been talking to  
21 ourselves about this for too long.

22           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Green.

1 DR. GREEN: Within the drug utilization  
2 options listed, I was surprised to not see milligrams  
3 dispensed or some adjustment for tablet size because I  
4 think we all know that a 5-milligram tablet is much  
5 different than an 80-milligram tablet. So I guess I'm  
6 not sure if there was some reasoning behind that or  
7 just --

8 DR. STAFFA: No, no. I think it just -- we  
9 just -- there's so many ways to adjust for utilization.  
10 We just picked one. So if you think -- so does that  
11 mean, Dr. Green, that you think utilization adjusted  
12 has value for -- to answer this question in some way,  
13 whether it's --

14 DR. GREEN: Yes.

15 DR. STAFFA: -- by tablets or milligrams or  
16 prescriptions?

17 DR. GREEN: Yeah, I certainly do in some way.  
18 I think, again, back to the question and even the  
19 population -- and you have to look at the coverage of  
20 where your data are coming from. But in relation to  
21 all of that, I do think it's important to understand  
22 because I think the population certainly gives you that

1 overall public health burden aspect. But drug  
2 utilization does give you the risks associated with a  
3 specific product.

4           Now, looking specifically at the drug  
5 utilization options that we have, you know, we've gone  
6 through the UR, unique recipient, and prescriptions  
7 dispensed and then tablets dispensed. But if you're  
8 going to compare, you know, say, IR products to ER  
9 products or products that have very different wide  
10 range of milligram strengths, then I do think that a  
11 milligram dispensed is going to be a much more  
12 appropriate level of the drug utilization data to use.

13           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. DASGUPTA.

14           DR. STAFFA: Make it quick. I want to move on  
15 to more question before we end this session.

16           DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry. So when you're -- so  
17 when you use the number of dosage units instead of the  
18 number of prescriptions, there's going to be certain  
19 products that are going to jump out as being much worse  
20 than you previously thought. Fentanyl is the one, in  
21 particular, that stands out.

22           So I think the question is going to also be

1 kind of which drugs are you comparing. And it kind of  
2 goes back to the comparator issue as well.

3 DR. BY: Thank you. So I'd like to jump ahead  
4 to Question 5. Is it -- okay. Thank you.

5 So, "Pre-post comparisons have been considered  
6 extensively in the context of measuring change between  
7 a pre-ADF period and a post-ADF period. Discuss  
8 criteria that you think may be useful for determining  
9 the length of the pre- and post-period. Discuss the  
10 balance between the ability to observe trends and the  
11 changing population characteristics."

12 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. -- or Captain Jones.

13 CAPT JONES: I just have a question on this.  
14 Obviously, OxyContin is a product that has been studied  
15 the most in this space. And you had, you know, a  
16 fairly good pre-period where there was social --  
17 capital associated with the name, and you can look at  
18 post-reformulation. You don't have that for some of  
19 the newer products that are, essentially, new  
20 formulations. Or in the case of, like, Hysingla where  
21 you had Zohydro on the market for a relatively short  
22 period of time, virtually very little pickup, so you're

1 pre of something similar doesn't really exist.

2           So I don't know if there's a question around  
3 that particular issue, but this seems to assume that  
4 you've got pre for everything, which you really don't.

5           DR. BY: I mentioned earlier that there are  
6 some products that we know it was never marketed  
7 without the ADF formula -- with the ADF formulation.  
8 And for those products, there's no such thing as a pre-  
9 period. And so we're still interested in the effect of  
10 the formulation for those products, and it's not  
11 entirely clear, at least not in this session, anyway,  
12 how you go about in defining a pre-period.

13           DR. LEVENSON: Right. This is Mark Levenson.  
14 I think your question's going to be somewhat more  
15 addressing the causality section in the afternoon.

16           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Winterstein?

17           DR. WINTERSTEIN: I don't know exactly the  
18 structure of the survey data and how much they lend  
19 themselves to being chunked in tiny little time units,  
20 but there's always an advantage over having a time  
21 series analysis rather than a pre/post because you can  
22 appreciate trend. And considering the amount of change

1 that has, in parallel, happened that we all are very  
2 well aware of, I think it's extremely difficult and  
3 dangerous to just grab one particular time point, you  
4 know, assuming that this can be attributable to the  
5 marketing of ADF formulations.

6           So I think optimizing the time increments that  
7 can be used and still yield, you know, reasonably  
8 stable and reliable results by putting them in a time  
9 series framework would be always more advantageous than  
10 trying to identify a pre-post design.

11           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re and then Ms. Cassidy.

12           No? Okay. Ms. Cassidy.

13           MS. CASSIDY: Yeah, I just wanted to comment  
14 about the time period. And you know, to some extent,  
15 this might be product -- it might be product-specific.  
16 So you know, boxing ourselves into, like, it has to be  
17 a specific time period for a specific length of years  
18 may not make sense for all products. So you know, you  
19 could have a specific product that, you know, maybe  
20 shows great promise and success in a certain period of  
21 time. And you can see that evidence is supportive, you  
22 know, conversions of data across a number of different

1 data sources and studies, and then that makes sense.  
2 But for another product, maybe that -- there's sort of  
3 maybe milestones or gates, that it goes forward in time  
4 and you would need to take a look at.

5           So I would just caution us from not boxing  
6 ourselves into, you know, there's, you know, a specific  
7 number of years or a specific period of time that needs  
8 to occur.

9           DR. GOLDIE: Captain Budnitz?

10           DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I was going  
11 to actually make, essentially, the same point that the  
12 time periods are going to be dependent on your expected  
13 delta, how effective you think the abuse-deterrent  
14 formulation is going to be. And you know, if it's  
15 going to be -- if you expect less effect, you're stuck  
16 with a longer post-period to try to evaluate it, and  
17 then you do have to balance all these changing  
18 population issues and other issues.

19           So I think that's, like, your first step, is  
20 coming up with what is your expected delta. And it may  
21 be infeasible if it's so low that you can't do it.

22           DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Brooks.

1 DR. BROOKS: Yeah. John Brooks. I just want  
2 to echo, I think, what Dr. Winterstein was getting at,  
3 which is I find pre-post comparisons in an environment  
4 where the ecology of the forces that are changing the  
5 prescription and availability of these drugs are all  
6 changing so quickly. It's going to be very difficult  
7 to tease out to what extent the change in formulation  
8 led to the observed change in the -- whatever your  
9 outcome is -- use, abuse, you know.

10 Pre/posts are terrific if you have a very,  
11 very stable system. But where there's a lot of other  
12 competing causes going on that could lead to the  
13 outcome you're looking at is very challenging.

14 DR. CICCARONE: Dr. Ciccarone. So I'll just  
15 highlight -- I'm going to repeat some of the things you  
16 just said and also go back to what Nab was saying  
17 earlier, Dr. Dasgupta. And that is there's a lot of  
18 fungibility in this opioid world. And now that there's  
19 a number of new products that have come out, ADF  
20 products, as well as competition with the heroin and  
21 fentanyl market, we just need to be aware there's --  
22 you know, a longer period is going to be necessary to



1 observe what the cultural changes are going to be --  
2 which opioids become dominant; what are the -- you  
3 know, the competing effects.

4 I would agree with Chris Jones that we need to  
5 compare to -- you know, the denominator needs to be  
6 compared how is this drug doing compared to the opioid  
7 pool in general.

8 So those are my thoughts. And cultural lag  
9 time -- it takes a while for the culture to not only  
10 figure out how to get around a weak abuse deterrent  
11 formulation, but then to pass it on in the hundredth  
12 monkey way of months to years.

13 DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones before we move on  
14 to the audience participation.

15 CAPT JONES: Yeah. So I would just -- I agree  
16 that, you know, it's important to see what  
17 stabilization looks like over time for different  
18 products after they're introduced. I think, similarly,  
19 on the front-end side, on the pre-side, it would be good  
20 to have some historical perspective. I think if you  
21 look at OxyContin, some of the studies that have --  
22 largely based on the data systems that have been

1 available and coming online 2008/2009, there was a lot  
2 of talk about the reformulated product before it was  
3 actually in the market. And you see in some of the  
4 studies the slight uptick in the pre-period, which  
5 makes the post-period comparison greater.

6           But if you look back in other years, like, we  
7 did a study with NSDUH where you have some more years  
8 of data, if you look at where things are, like, a  
9 couple of years after in the NSDUH data, yes, it's  
10 maybe less than the peak, but at historical levels,  
11 it's still high. And there's the question from the  
12 public health perspective of what is acceptable  
13 lowering of abuse. If it's as high as it was when  
14 people were still abusing it and dying, have we really  
15 made a public health gain? And I think that's  
16 important that you may not -- obviously, for some  
17 products, you won't have that historical perspective.  
18 But I don't think it should be just based, as best we  
19 can, on the limitations of the available data sources.

20           DR. MEYER: Okay. So now we're going to move  
21 on to the audience participation piece. And you'll  
22 find a microphone at the end of the table here where

1 I'm pointing, and it has the red light, yellow light,  
2 green light for you. So you can line up behind that.

3           And I have some instructions for you. Please  
4 try to focus your comments on this session topic, which  
5 is the sampling metrics and denominators. We'll give  
6 you three minutes to speak.

7           The light system will keep time and notify you  
8 when your time is complete. It works like a traffic  
9 signal. The light is green; continue speaking. When  
10 it turns yellow, you have one minute and you should  
11 begin to quickly close. And then the red light means  
12 that you should stop immediately and return to your  
13 seat.

14           And so it looks like we do have someone lined  
15 up. So please go ahead. Start with your name and  
16 affiliation and any conflicts of interest.

17           DR. BUTLER: Hi. I'm Steve Butler again. I'm  
18 from Inflexxion, and I work with the NAVIPPRO ASI-MV  
19 data stream. There was another topic that I would like  
20 to sort of introduce for folks to consider. And one of  
21 the things that we have been pondering is a concern  
22 about using utilization as an offset, as a denominator,

1 as we've been discussing here.

2           And essentially, what that assumes is that if  
3 you have -- in our case, we use ZIP code. So we use --  
4 we look at abuse within a ZIP code and the prescribed  
5 availability at that ZIP code. And essentially, by  
6 using it as an offset, the assumption is that if you  
7 have a ZIP code with, say, 20,000 tablets dispensed,  
8 then your assumption is that the abuse is going to be  
9 two times a ZIP code with the -- with 10,000 tablets  
10 dispensed. So there's this proportional relationship.

11           And what we found is that, looking at the  
12 data, that kind of assumption does not hold up well.  
13 And if you think about it, when you have so much  
14 hydrocodone combination that's out there, in some ZIP  
15 codes, everybody in the ZIP code would have to be  
16 abusing it for this to be proportional. So obviously,  
17 there's a kind of -- you know, just logically -- I'm  
18 not a statistician, but just logically, you would think  
19 you'd get to a point where you would -- things would  
20 level off -- would have to level off.

21           So we've experimented with looking at models  
22 that allow the relationship between availability and

1 abuse and the catchment areas that we're using at this  
2 point, which is the three-digit ZIP code area, to vary  
3 and to -- for the models to reflect the actual  
4 relationship between abuse and availability. And we  
5 find -- we get very different results both pre- and  
6 post-period and also within the same period.

7           And so this is something we'll address in a  
8 publication and in the docket further.

9           Thank you.

10          DR. MEYER: Thank you very much.

11          Would the next speaker for the record please  
12 state your name, your affiliation, and any conflicts of  
13 interest?

14          DR. COPLAN: Thank you. Paul Coplan from  
15 Perdue Pharma. Similar to Dr. Butler, I want to  
16 address something that we didn't really discuss in this  
17 session but is really a pivotal assumption to  
18 interpretation of the data.

19          So it's important -- we all agree it's  
20 important to adjust for utilization. But the technique  
21 that's used for adjustment of utilization makes a huge  
22 difference. So I think it's worth spending a little

1 bit of time looking at that.

2           And there's two ways it can be fettered. One  
3 is as a denominator -- rate per 10,000 tablets. The  
4 other one is a covariate, such as how we adjust for age  
5 or sex in statistical models, which is, essentially,  
6 stratification. And the preferred metric by FDA is  
7 tablets -- is abuse cases per 10,000 tablets. That  
8 imposes two assumptions -- proportionality and  
9 linearity. Proportionality means as the per-unit  
10 increase in tablets dispensed is a unit increase in  
11 abuse. And then linearity means for the range of  
12 tablets dispensed, there's a consistent increase in the  
13 abuse cases.

14           Unfortunately, those assumptions don't fit the  
15 data. And I encourage FDA to do a goodness of fit of  
16 the data before making the decision to use abuse per  
17 10,000 tablets.

18           Some of the ways in which it creates a  
19 distortion can be example -- for example, Dr. Jones was  
20 talking about the high -- the extended-release  
21 hydrocodone versus immediate-release hydrocodone. So  
22 you can have two patients using hydrocodone -- one

1 using an ER once a day, 60-milligram, the other one  
2 using 6 IRs. Each of them has an overdose within 30  
3 days of use. The abuse rate in the one case is 1 out  
4 of 30; the abuse case in the other is 1 out of 180  
5 merely by the number of tablets that they're using.

6           This also has big implications because the  
7 preferred control group that FDA likes is ER morphine.  
8 So with ER morphine, there was about -- over the last  
9 seven years, there's been about a 10 to 15 percent  
10 increase in abuse cases. But there's also been about a  
11 70 percent increase in the number of prescription -- in  
12 the number of tablets dispensed. But within the  
13 tablets dispensed, there's been an increase in the  
14 lower-dosage tablets but a decrease in the higher-  
15 dosage tablets.

16           And so when adjusting for the tablets  
17 dispensed by the covariate approach, there's a -- by  
18 the denominator approach, there's a 34 percent decrease  
19 in ER morphine abuse over the last seven years. But as  
20 a covariate approach, there's a 22 percent increase  
21 because the covariate approach doesn't force any  
22 assumptions. It allows the model to best fit the data.

1           So that's something that we think is really  
2 important to consider. Thank you.

3           DR. STAFFA: Thank you, Dr. Coplan.

4           Just to clarify, the comments that Dr. Coplan  
5 made, we -- in individual conversations about  
6 individual questions, we may voice a preference for  
7 using tablets as a denominator or using ER morphine as  
8 a comparator.

9           But just to be absolutely clear, we do not  
10 recommend as a global solution to always be using  
11 tablets as a denominator or a specific drug as a  
12 comparator. We look at these as individual questions,  
13 and we tailor our advice and our thinking to that  
14 specific question.

15           So I just want to make sure that's clear. I  
16 don't doubt that we have said that -- those specific  
17 things, but they were in regard to specific issues and  
18 questions and studies.

19           Is that -- I'm looking at my team. Okay.

20           (Laughter.)

21           DR. STAFFA: All right. So it looks as if  
22 we're at the end of this session unless there's another



1 audience member that would like to make a comment.  
2 Again, I know we didn't get to all the questions in  
3 this session, but these are complicated questions.  
4 Please, I would encourage the panel, the audience. If  
5 you have things to contribute to us that have Greek  
6 letters and formulas in them, please, we'd love to see  
7 them. Please submit them to the docket as complicated  
8 as you like.

9           It is 12:30, so we will break for lunch.  
10 Lunch is on your own. I believe there's a nice map,  
11 lots of restaurants within walking distance in downtown  
12 Silver Spring. We will reconvene promptly at 1:30 to  
13 move along with Session 3.

14           Thank you so much.

15           (Lunch break.)

16           DR. STAFFA: Okay. If everyone could take  
17 their seats. We're ready to get started.

18           Okay. Good afternoon. Thanks for coming  
19 back. I think we have most of the panel back, so we're  
20 going to go ahead and get started.

21           So this afternoon, we're going to roll into  
22 Session 3. Session 3, we're going to be talking about

1 causal inference and control for confounding. And  
2 again, we understand that these are not completely  
3 separate topics. We've already touched on some of  
4 these issues.

5           But for this session, we have Dr. Jana  
6 McAninch, one of our lead epidemiologists, who's going  
7 to tee up some of the issues in a brief presentation.  
8 And she and Dr. Diqiong Xie, Pharma Statistician, will  
9 be leading the discussion.

10           So I'll turn it over to Dr. McAninch.

11           DR. MCANINCH: All right. Thank you.

12           So I know this is a postprandial session, so I  
13 will try to help everyone stay awake.

14           So as Judy said, we'll be discussing causal  
15 inference and control for confounding. And to get the  
16 discussion started, I will just present some of our  
17 thoughts on this topic. Here we go.

18           So I'll briefly discuss the concept of  
19 association versus causation and how we can think about  
20 causal inference using observational data,  
21 specifically, using the counterfactual framework and  
22 strategies to control for secular trends or confounding

1 by calendar time in time series studies. Then I'll  
2 briefly touch on the use of Hill's principles of causal  
3 inference and, finally, raise the question of the  
4 differences between effects seen at the aggregate level  
5 and the individual level and how this might affect our  
6 interpretation of the evidence.

7           So as you know, association is not the same  
8 thing as causation, and an observed association may or  
9 may not be causal. But in questions of drug safety and  
10 effectiveness, we generally are interested in  
11 understanding causal relationships, not simply  
12 associations. So when we're designing or evaluating a  
13 study, we have to consider the potential role of non-  
14 causal associations as well as causal.

15           So non-causal associations can occur for  
16 several reasons. One is simply chance, or random  
17 error. And we use things like confidence intervals and  
18 P values to help us determine the likelihood of an  
19 observed association being due to chance alone.

20           Systematic error results in bias, or findings  
21 that deviate from the truth, either due to the way  
22 study participants are selected or in the ascertainment

1 of the exposure or the outcome. And we have discussed  
2 today a number of issues related to these types of  
3 bias.

4           So in this session, we're going to focus on  
5 confounding, which refers to the influence of other  
6 factors that, if not fully controlled for, can lead to  
7 associations that do not reflect a causal relationship  
8 between the exposure or the intervention in the outcome  
9 of interest.

10           So one concept that can be helpful in thinking  
11 about these causal relationships is the counterfactual.  
12 And the counterfactual simply refers to the  
13 hypothetical scenario in which the exposure or  
14 intervention being evaluated did not occur but  
15 everything else is the same. So in the case of an  
16 abuse-deterrent formulation, the counterfactual can be  
17 thought of as what the abuse rates and patterns would  
18 have been for a particular drug were it not  
19 reformulated with abuse-deterrent properties.

20           So the effect of the abuse-deterrent  
21 properties is the difference between what would have  
22 occurred in this counterfactual scenario and what we do

1 observe in the real-life scenario where the drug does  
2 have properties designed to deter abuse.

3           So the counterfactual question that we're  
4 asking is: Is abuse of the product, or whatever  
5 outcome you're looking at, meaningfully lower than it  
6 would have been without the abuse-deterrent properties?  
7 But since the counterfactual isn't directly observable,  
8 the question is: How can we best approximate it?

9           So I'll walk through a hypothetical case of a  
10 product that has been reformulated with abuse-deterrent  
11 properties since that's the area that we have the most  
12 experience thus far. And different study designs might  
13 be needed for an ADF opioid without an abuse deterrent  
14 precursor or original formulation. But really, the  
15 counterfactual question is essentially the same.

16           So this is just a hypothetical pre-post study  
17 evaluating the impact of reformulating an opioid with  
18 properties designed to deter abuse. So here we're  
19 assuming that we've adequately addressed potential bias  
20 due to misclassification, sampling issues, things we've  
21 discussed today. So this is perhaps the simplest and  
22 most intuitive type of analysis, so comparing the mean

1 abuse rate for the product in the pre-reformulation  
2 period to the post-reformulation period using whichever  
3 metric you're choosing. So here you would say that the  
4 reformulation was associated with a 60 percent  
5 reduction in abuse or insufflation, or whatever outcome  
6 you're focused on.

7           So if you conclude that the reformulation  
8 caused this reduction, then you're using the pre-period  
9 mean abuse rate to approximate the counterfactual. So  
10 you're assuming that it would have remained unchanged  
11 during the post-period were it not for the  
12 reformulation.

13           But of course, as has been brought up today,  
14 the real world is not static, and there are many  
15 factors other than the abuse-deterrent formulation that  
16 are changing over time and, therefore, that can  
17 confound this type of pre-post analysis. So these  
18 include efforts like the major "pill mill" crackdowns  
19 that occurred in Florida in 2010 and 2011 and then in  
20 other places as well. We know that prescriber behavior  
21 appears to be changing, probably due to a combination  
22 of factors that are not all listed here. And of

1 course, we've seen dramatic increases in heroin  
2 availability and use, which is, of course, closely  
3 intertwined with prescription opioid abuse. And these  
4 trends can vary widely geographically. And in general,  
5 they're very difficult to measure, with perhaps the  
6 exception of prescription volume, which we can adjust  
7 for, although, as you've heard, the best way to do that  
8 is not always straightforward.

9           I just -- I wanted to note that we will also  
10 be discussing confounding in one of tomorrow's sessions  
11 on study designs that assess exposure and outcome in  
12 the same individuals over time because I think the  
13 issues are a little bit different. So here we're  
14 really focusing on these time series-type analyses.

15           So one approach to accounting for these  
16 secular trends, or confounders by calendar time, is to  
17 use a comparator opioid without abuse-deterrent  
18 properties to essentially approximate the  
19 counterfactual, the idea being that the comparator may  
20 reflect the effects of other factors that may be  
21 driving trends in opioid abuse more broadly.

22           So this figure is a fairly simplistic

1 depiction of this type of design. So here the index  
2 drug is on the left, and the comparator is on the right  
3 with the blue being the pre-period and the red being  
4 the post-period mean abuse rates, or rate of whichever  
5 outcome you're looking at.

6           So again, you see the 60 percent reduction  
7 abuse rates for the drug that was reformulated, your  
8 index drug, but you also see a 30 percent reduction for  
9 the comparator drug, which is assumed to be due to  
10 other factors that are driving down prescription opioid  
11 abuse rates more generally, so serving as an  
12 approximation of the counterfactual or what would have  
13 happened to the indexed drug if it had not been  
14 reformulated. So that leaves a 30 percent reduction in  
15 abuse rates that could be attributable to the  
16 reformulation if this counterfactual assumption is  
17 correct.

18           So let's talk a little bit more about means  
19 analyses and secular trends. And I know this issue was  
20 brought up a little bit earlier this morning. So this  
21 is a hypothetical example of how you could see a large  
22 reduction in mean abuse rates from the pre- to the



1 post-period shown here with the blue- and red-dashed  
2 horizontal lines. But this decrease appears to be  
3 simply a continuation of a preexisting trend, or a  
4 secular trend, and may have had no causal relationship  
5 to the abuse-deterrent formulation.

6           So similarly, there could be an abrupt  
7 reversal in abuse rate trends following a drug's  
8 reformulation but no observed change in the mean rates.  
9 And then, of course, you can have everything in  
10 between.

11           So we discussed a little bit about the  
12 duration of the pre- and post-period in the last  
13 session, and this figure is just to illustrate again  
14 how the duration of a selected pre- and post-period can  
15 really affect the results of a means analysis when  
16 abuse rates are changing during these time periods. So  
17 here if you compare the mean abuse rates for the  
18 shorter Pre-period A to the longer Post-period D, you  
19 see a reduction. But if you compare the longer Pre-  
20 period A to the shorter Post-period C, you see an  
21 increase in the mean abuse rate after reformulation.

22           So another approach that is often used to try

1 to account for these secular trends is the interrupted  
2 time series, or ITS, for example, a segmented linear  
3 regression analysis. And here the counterfactual  
4 approximation is a continuation of the pre-period trend  
5 following a reformulation of the drug.

6           And these analyses measure two things. They  
7 measure the change in level, or the intercept, which in  
8 terms of causal inference, can be interpreted as the  
9 immediate effect of a point-in-time intervention. And  
10 ITS also measures the change in slope, or a more  
11 gradual change, kind of a bending of the curve after an  
12 intervention.

13           So causal inferences based on this type of  
14 analysis are still based on several assumptions, or  
15 require several assumptions. And first is that without  
16 the intervention the trends observed during the pre-  
17 period would have continued unchanged. And second is  
18 that there were no effects of interventions occurring  
19 around the same time as the reformulations, so  
20 concurrent interventions.

21           So because these two assumptions may not be  
22 valid and they're not easily testable, a comparator

1 can, again, be used to try to better approximate the  
2 counterfactual scenario. And then this, again, becomes  
3 a difference-and-differences-type analysis. It does  
4 still assume that if there is an effect of a concurrent  
5 intervention, that it would be the same or similar for  
6 the index drug and the comparator.

7           And then this, again, raises the question that  
8 was brought up earlier: How do we select the  
9 appropriate comparators that will best approximate this  
10 counterfactual scenario? So the ideal comparator is  
11 essentially identical to the drug being evaluated  
12 except that it does not have abuse-deterrent  
13 properties. So ideally, it would have the same  
14 indications for use, similar pharmacologic properties,  
15 as well as similar baseline trends and patterns in  
16 abuse, including the routes by which it's abused.

17           And then in addition to the drug that we're  
18 evaluating, comparators need to have a relatively large  
19 and stable market share or prescription volume. And  
20 then again, we would want to be able to expect that  
21 concurrent interventions would have a similar impact on  
22 abuse patterns for the comparators as they would for

1 the index drug.

2           So unfortunately, typically, there is no ideal  
3 comparator, and so multiple kind of imperfect  
4 comparators are used. However, this use of multiple  
5 comparators complicates the interpretation of the  
6 analyses and our ability to try to kind of make these  
7 more clear causal inferences. For example, if you have  
8 two primary comparators and the index drug shows  
9 reductions in abuse rates or changes in trends that are  
10 significantly greater than one comparator but not  
11 significantly greater than the other comparator, what  
12 does this tell us about the effect of the abuse-  
13 deterrent formulation?

14           Oops. So I'm -- I am sorry. This thing is --  
15 it seems to have advanced on its own. I apologize.

16           So it's important to pre-specify the  
17 comparators for hypothesis testing and analyses. But  
18 we also encourage inclusion of a broader selection of  
19 opioids to be included in analyses, including heroin,  
20 as these help us to understand what's sometimes  
21 referred to as the abuse landscape or the abuse  
22 psychology or, essentially, kind of the broader context

1 and the broader trends in opioid abuse patterns.

2           And another strategy we've seen is the use of  
3 composite comparators, for example, all extended-  
4 release, long-acting opioid analgesics. And this  
5 certainly has some intuitive strengths as an  
6 approximation of the counterfactual, but there are some  
7 challenges here as well. One of these is that the  
8 composition of these composite categories is constantly  
9 changing. And the drugs with the largest market share  
10 will tend to drive what you see for the overall  
11 category.

12           So there may be some stratification and  
13 weighting approaches to help address these concerns. But  
14 using this type of aggregate comparator will still mask  
15 differences, potentially important differences, in  
16 abuse patterns for the component drugs.

17           All right. So as we've talked about today,  
18 determining the impact of ADFs in the post-marketing  
19 setting is challenging. But ultimately, we are tasked  
20 with considering data from a variety of sources and  
21 types of analyses to try to determine whether the  
22 drug's abuse-deterrent properties have resulted in a

1 meaningful reduction in abuse and related outcomes in  
2 the community.

3           So we sometimes turn to sort of these  
4 fundamental epidemiologic principles like the Bradford  
5 Hill criteria that are shown here. And these are  
6 certainly not a checklist, and they've been widely  
7 debated over the years. But we do feel that they  
8 provide a useful framework for evaluating a large body  
9 of observational evidence to determine the likelihood  
10 of a causal association.

11           And then finally, before we get to the  
12 discussion questions, I just wanted to raise one more  
13 issue that's related to causal inference, and that is  
14 the difference between aggregate-level and individual-  
15 level inferences.

16           So the vast majority of the post-marketing  
17 abuse deterrents studies that we've seen thus far are  
18 ecologic studies. So they compare aggregate measures  
19 of abuse in groups of people across time periods. And  
20 these designs are commonly used in public health and  
21 policy arenas to assess the impact of community-level  
22 interventions. And this may certainly be useful here

1 to assess the community-level impact of abuse-deterrent  
2 formulations on abuse in the community. But I think  
3 it's important to note that this type of study is  
4 really quite different from a clinical trial or cohort  
5 study where you're following individuals over time to  
6 assess whether exposure to a particular drug or  
7 intervention or formulation reduces the risk of a  
8 particular outcome.

9           So we're interested in discussing what we can  
10 reasonably infer from changes in aggregate abuse rates  
11 over time, often in a very selected population, about  
12 the risk of an individual who's exposed to a product  
13 going on to abuse it, particularly via a more dangerous  
14 route or of transitioning from one route to another of  
15 becoming addicted or of having an overdose.

16           So that's all I have, and we'll go on to the  
17 discussion questions now.

18           DR. XIE: So we have developed questions to  
19 guide the panel discussion. Elaine will assist us to  
20 make sure that we call on you to provide comments  
21 throughout this session. If you would like to comment,  
22 please raise your hand, and then we'll acknowledge you

1 and write your name down on our list here.

2           We have four questions that we would like to  
3 discuss during the next 60 minutes, so that means 15  
4 minutes per question.

5           So our first question here is, "How do we best  
6 synthesize findings from means and interrupted time  
7 series analyses in evaluating whether an ADF has  
8 resulted in a meaningful reduction in abuse?"

9           Anyone would like to start the discussion?

10          DR. SCHNOLL: I have a question related to  
11 this. A meaningful reduction in abuse --

12          DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Schnoll speaking --

13          DR. SCHNOLL: Oh.

14          DR. STAFFA: -- for the record.

15          DR. SCHNOLL: Sorry. Yes. I have a question.  
16 Are we talking about a meaningful reduction in abuse in  
17 the patient population or a meaningful reduction in  
18 abuse in a non-patient population? Very different, as  
19 we've talked about this morning, and I'm not sure we  
20 can look at both of them simultaneously and come up  
21 with conclusions.

22          DR. MCANINCH: Yeah. I mean, I think we are



1 interested in both. And I agree that we may not be  
2 able to evaluate both of those questions or answer both  
3 of those questions in a single population or in a  
4 single study.

5           And so you know, what we typically see in this  
6 area, as you know, is a suite of studies to try to get  
7 at different aspects of these questions. But -- so if  
8 you have thoughts on how best to do this in one or the  
9 other of those populations or both, we'd be interested  
10 in hearing those.

11           DR. SCHNOLL: I would think you have -- as we  
12 discussed this morning, I think you have to separate  
13 them because they are so different. And you know, when  
14 we look at the patient population, the people to whom  
15 the drug was prescribed, I mean, I often refer back to  
16 the Adams (ph) study where they actually followed about  
17 11,000 people who were given hydrocodone product. And  
18 about 4 percent developed some surrogates that could be  
19 related to abuse. So it's a pretty low level, and this  
20 was before a lot of this stuff that we call the secular  
21 changes were implemented.

22           So we're talking about very small change,

1 potentially, whereas in the abusing population you get  
2 a lot more. But it's harder to find those people and  
3 follow them over time. And we would need more  
4 epidemiologic approaches. With the patient population,  
5 I think you almost have to do a prospective study with  
6 random assignment to various drugs and then look at the  
7 epidemiologic data to see if it's concordant with what  
8 you're seeing in the prospective study.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have a clarification  
10 question, too. Synthesize findings sounds like meta-  
11 analysis. I mean, it -- well, I mean, it doesn't  
12 really seem to connect to the presented confounding  
13 issues, that question. I ...

14 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah, maybe synthesize is not  
15 the best word. But how to interpret findings from  
16 these very different types of analyses that we  
17 typically will see, you know, means analyses, so the  
18 pre -- you know, pre-post-type analysis, and then also  
19 an interrupted time series analysis. And the -- you  
20 know, the results can be quite different. And I think  
21 in the last talk you had mentioned that for -- you  
22 know, when you have a dynamic system that the

1 interrupted time series may be more useful than a means  
2 analysis. But you know, the interpretation of those is  
3 somewhat less intuitive in terms of thinking about what  
4 a reduction in abuse means.

5           So I think we were just -- we'd just like to  
6 get thoughts from the panel on how to interpret the  
7 results of these different types of analyses that we  
8 see in this space.

9           Does that help at all?

10           In terms of making a causal inference --

11           DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think you --

12           DR. MCANINCH: -- about the impact of abuse.

13           DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- very well to the issues  
14 already. You know, everything that you presented  
15 summarizes the issues, and each of them -- I don't see  
16 a disadvantage in an interrupted time series analysis  
17 over a mean because the metric is the same. You just  
18 have more of it in one versus the other. And that is  
19 obviously a matter of sample size and how often -- and  
20 how many distinct measurement points you have  
21 available. And that's where the issue might lie. You  
22 know, depending on what kind of data source is used,

1 there may not be the opportunity to chunk it in small  
2 enough increments to really put a regression line  
3 through it.

4           But beyond that, the issues remain the same.  
5 I feel like I would reiterate what you just basically  
6 presented if I answered it. I think you did a  
7 wonderful job in describing the problem.

8           (Laughter.)

9           (Crosstalk.)

10          DR. MCANINCH: All right. We can move on.

11          DR. STAFFA: So you got a solution there,  
12 Almut?

13          (Laughter.)

14          MS. FERGUSON: So we have Dan Budnitz, Erin  
15 Krebs, and Jody Green.

16          DR. BUDNITZ: Yeah, it's Dan Budnitz. I'll  
17 simply summarize. We've used in our program means  
18 analyses when we had to, ITS when we could. I mean,  
19 it's basically the same idea that we usually don't have  
20 enough data points to do an ITS. But when we do, we  
21 prefer it.

22          DR. KREBS: Erin Krebs. And I don't know what

1 else I can add to all that. But you know, everything  
2 we've talked about today suggests that, really, what  
3 you are going to have to do is sort of qualitatively  
4 synthesize findings from multiple studies to try to  
5 understand the big picture. And there's not going to  
6 be any one method that's going to be effective for  
7 that. It'll be hard to make any real strong  
8 conclusions from any one study, I suspect, given what  
9 we know about all the assumptions that would have to be  
10 made in any design.

11 DR. GREEN: Jody Green. I guess maybe this  
12 adds to the list of problems. But the other issue we  
13 have is that, really -- let's be honest -- there's only  
14 one product left that actually has a pre-period of  
15 having a product on the market without an abuse-  
16 deterrent formulation. And now we have all the new  
17 products that'll be coming out that there is no pre-  
18 period. So while these methods might be appropriate  
19 for one product, they're not going to be for the rest  
20 of the products that are coming out.

21 So I'm not sure if that's later in the  
22 discussion or if that's tomorrow, alternative methods

1 of evaluating.

2 DR. MCANINCH: If you have -- I think that's,  
3 like, Question number 3. But if you have thoughts  
4 about different design approaches for products that  
5 don't have a non-abuse-deterrent precursor, that's  
6 something we'd be very interested in discussing.

7 DR. GREEN: In Question -- on Question 3?

8 DR. MCANINCH: You can discuss it now if it's  
9 in the forefront of your mind.

10 DR. GREEN: Well, I think it goes back to  
11 having a better definition to a meaningful reduction in  
12 abuse. And meaningful reduction in abuse can mean a  
13 whole lot of different things, and I think there's the  
14 meaningful reduction in abuse of the prescription  
15 products. I also have seen the introduction of adding  
16 heroin as comparators or other illicit products, which  
17 complicates, I think, things a little bit more. And  
18 I'd like to understand more about how that fits into  
19 kind of the scope of monitoring these products in the  
20 legitimate population, to Dr. Schnoll's point. But  
21 that's very different than looking at the recreational  
22 users.

1           But really, I mean, I think it's better  
2 definitions of meaningful reduction and then also in  
3 those comparators because you can certainly have that  
4 baseline prior to introduction of the new product if  
5 you can find that appropriate comparator and does it  
6 have an impact on that. And then we'll have to talk  
7 about confounders and how do you adjust for the other  
8 interventions, the PDMPs and all the policy -- and the  
9 changing market outside of just that new product, both  
10 the pharmaceutical and the illicit products.

11           So probably -- I'm not sure that's a solution.  
12 But my recommendation, anyway, would be to get at a  
13 better definition of meaningful reduction because I'm  
14 not sure that we get a good sense, as scientists, what  
15 that means and how to do it.

16           And also, it just says an abuse. And so does  
17 that mean abuse is the primary and we're not looking at  
18 misuse, addiction, overdose, and death? And so what --  
19 you know, what really is that meaningful reduction's  
20 definition?

21           DR. MCANINCH: I think using abuse is  
22 being used generally to represent the particular outcome that

1 you're looking at, so maybe abuse by a specific route  
2 or other related outcomes.

3 MS. FERGUSON: Okay. We have Leland McClure,  
4 then Almut Winterstein.

5 DR. MCCLURE: When I think of hypothesis tools  
6 and I see analysis of means, the first thing that jumps  
7 to my mind is that you've got a parametric or bell-  
8 shaped population curve that's there. And that may not  
9 necessarily be the case on there. You may have  
10 something that's skewed in terms of the population in  
11 the occurrences or the frequency that's there.

12 Have you given thoughts to non-parametric  
13 analysis of medians tools, also? Analysis of means  
14 could skew the data if it's not bell-shaped  
15 distribution on there. And you might not get the most  
16 accurate answer that's on there. Non-parametric  
17 analysis tools for the hypothesis testing would  
18 probably give it a little bit more of a robust analysis  
19 on there. Just a comment.

20 DR. XIE: That's a very good point. I think  
21 the reason you mentioned, the parametric assumption,  
22 does not only apply to the mean analysis, but also the



1 interrupted time series as well. So do you think there  
2 is any remedy for interrupted time series?

3 DR. MCCLURE: I think it would depend upon the  
4 data. You really need to do normality analysis on  
5 there and then apply the appropriate tool on there,  
6 whether it's analysis of medians or means. You know,  
7 you can't transform data so that it fits a means model,  
8 but then you have to be able to back-transform that  
9 into what I would view as data that a layperson can  
10 understand into, you know, practical units of measure  
11 that are there.

12 DR. XIE: Thank you.

13 MS. FERGUSON: Dr. Winterstein?

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yes, Dr. Staffa challenged  
15 me now. But I had a similar idea as Dr. Green. I  
16 think that, you know, there may be enough experience  
17 now for comparative safety approaches instead of time  
18 series. So essentially, thinking about the analogies  
19 of comparative effectiveness approaches of a new drug  
20 that comes on the market, you know, they are -- you  
21 could do, you know, time varying propensity score  
22 adjustment chunks of moving forward to see how abuse

1 starts to change with a new drug that comes on the  
2 market relative to everything else that is already on  
3 the market. And that might be a less biased approach.

4           Obviously, the bias is different. Now we have  
5 confounding. Before, we have time as a confounder, and  
6 now we have patient characteristics as a top  
7 confounder. Maybe they could be seen as complementary  
8 approaches. But I mean, I -- last time I started to  
9 think about this, this was my solution to this, that  
10 there is enough data now if you use more recent data  
11 sets to start to look.

12           DR. XIE: All right. I think it's time for us  
13 to move to the next question. "How can we overcome  
14 some of the challenges associated with using  
15 comparators to approximate the counterfactual in  
16 ecologic time series study?"

17           DR. DASGUPTA: I really like this question,  
18 and I'm glad you guys asked it. And I see Dr. Meyer --

19           DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Dasgupta --

20           DR. DASGUPTA: Oh, sorry.

21           DR. STAFFA: -- speaking.

22           DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry. I'm bad at that.

1           And I see Dr. Meyer is going to talk about  
2 individual -- applying the counterfactual framework to  
3 an individual level tomorrow.

4           But you know, when we -- when you think of --  
5 I mean, the choice of comparators has really been  
6 what's the API; was it ER or IR formulation; what's the  
7 sales volume, those three kind of dimensions are  
8 basically what has driven all the decisions.

9           When you put into a counterfactual framework,  
10 right, if you start at the individual level, like, why  
11 is this patient getting an ADF and what is the, you  
12 know, propensity for getting the outcome, right, so  
13 then you know what the confounders are there. And it's  
14 going to be kind of baseline characteristics of that  
15 individual, right? So when you extrapolate that to the  
16 community level, as you've articulated, it gets really  
17 confusing, right?

18           So what we are basically trying to say is,  
19 like, why would a community have higher rates of ADF  
20 dispensing than kind of -- you know, than other through  
21 the ZIP codes that wouldn't, right, if you have ADF  
22 exposures, the exposure, and any of your abuse outcomes

1 as the outcome, right?

2           So within that counterfactual framework then,  
3 the -- on an individual level, you would want to  
4 compare -- you would not -- you would want to compare  
5 their base -- the individual patient's baseline risk,  
6 right? So if you -- so in that sense, maybe we don't -  
7 - we shouldn't be starting with APIs but starting with  
8 individual patient risk. When -- I think that's  
9 obvious on the individual level.

10           So this kind of gets back to my earlier  
11 comment about -- and this is what drove that line of  
12 inquiry, was that if you have certain communities where  
13 ADFs are much more prevalent as a market share, there  
14 is something fundamental happening in those  
15 communities, which could also be driving the abuse  
16 outcomes. And I think there -- and one example I can  
17 think about off the top of my head is, in Maine and a  
18 few other states, there is financial parity and --  
19 there's a financial parity law where ADFs have to be  
20 priced the same as non-ADFs.

21           And so there are places where we can start to  
22 examine what geographic-level characteristics might be

1 influencing ADF prescribing and outcomes, which would  
2 then give us a better idea of what the correct  
3 confounders should be -- I mean comparators should be.

4 I know that's a lot, but I'm happy to draw it  
5 out or talk about it more detail if you'd like.

6 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah, I guess I'm having a  
7 little bit of trouble understanding how that would  
8 drive our choices of comparators in a time series type  
9 -- you know, the aggregate-type analyses that we  
10 typically are seeing.

11 DR. DASGUPTA: Yeah, I think it's tough. You  
12 know, if -- maybe the comparator bucket isn't all ER  
13 opioids or isn't all of one API, but maybe it's some  
14 subset of those patients. So it may be there is some  
15 weighting. You know, if we know what the individual  
16 characteristics are of patients getting each different  
17 opioid and we know what the community-level exposure is  
18 to those as well, then there could be a way to weigh  
19 that exposure based on an individual-level observation  
20 at a community level where you're not just using one  
21 API or one class as a comparator but using a similar  
22 risk pool.

1           Does that -- I can elaborate more on that  
2 offline. But ...

3           DR. MCANINCH: If there -- are there any other  
4 comments on comparators and choosing comparators and  
5 how useful they are to, you know, approximate the  
6 counterfactual in these kinds of time series analyses?  
7 No? Okay. All right.

8           DR. XIE: So the third question is, "What are  
9 some potential alternative analytic approaches to  
10 evaluate the effect of an ADF using the currently  
11 available data sources, particularly for products  
12 without a recent non-ADF precursor?"

13          DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. I think I  
14 suggested it before. And looking at a patient  
15 population in a prospective way, you can do, you know,  
16 almost a double-blind kind of study offering them an  
17 ADF or non-ADF, similar API, following them over time,  
18 seeing what happens, and then looking at that in  
19 relation to more broad epidemiologic data to see what's  
20 going on. Are there similar changes? If not, why?  
21 Begin to look at it.

22          Again, you're looking at two separate

1 populations, which is of concern. But in fact, if  
2 there are general changes that are occurring because of  
3 the formulation, I think you will see it.

4 DR. MCANINCH: Okay. And I think tomorrow  
5 we'll have more discussion on that type of a study.  
6 But of course we aren't only interested in patients  
7 that are prescribed the medications. So you know, we  
8 are interested in, you know, reducing adverse outcomes  
9 and reducing abuse related to diverted drug and drugs  
10 that are, you know, available in the community that  
11 aren't necessarily prescribed to a patient.

12 And so that -- you know, assembling that type  
13 of a cohort isn't going to get you that, and it's --

14 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, what I'm saying is you  
15 need two parallel things going on. One is looking at  
16 people to whom the drug was prescribed. And the other  
17 is then looking at the broader epidemiologic studies  
18 that would encompass the group to which the drug was  
19 not prescribed and see what's going on.

20 But I'll, you know, get back to what I said  
21 very early in the meeting. I'm not sure that we should  
22 be looking at all these very general things about abuse

1 because these drugs were designed to do very specific  
2 things. And when you try to look at everything that  
3 may be going on, it's problematic.

4           And I think, you know, what we've seen to some  
5 extent now, which we really have to address in another  
6 way, is the fact that what we've been doing in terms of  
7 ADFs, PDMP, some of the education, some of the CDC  
8 guidelines, those who are abusers are now using illicit  
9 heroin, illicit fentanyl. So we have, in effect,  
10 driven those people who want to abuse drugs in a  
11 different direction, and that's a big problem. But it  
12 might, hence, generally show the ADFs are working, but  
13 we have unfortunate consequences to the fact they're  
14 working. And we need -- we can't think of the ADF as  
15 solving that. We have to look at other approaches.

16           MS. FERGUSON: Captain Budnitz, did you ...

17           DR. BUDNITZ: Yeah. Dan Budnitz. I'm trying  
18 to think of approaches when you don't have a, you know,  
19 non-ADF precursor. And I mean, this is kind of  
20 simplistic but -- and challenging because the market  
21 penetration, the ADF is so low. But as it increases,  
22 you know, you can look at the rates of change of your



1 outcome as the rate of ADF penetration increases. Now,  
2 that's more of a hypothetical because we have such low  
3 rates of use right now, but that might be an approach  
4 if you don't have a precursor.

5 DR. LO RE: This is Vincent Lo Re. I like --  
6 actually, I want to endorse Dr. Winterstein's idea of  
7 taking a comparative safety approach, which I think  
8 actually might make sense here, and focusing on only  
9 those who are prescribed the drug because I think this  
10 is going to be challenging in settings where you don't  
11 have people who are prescribed the drug.

12 But assuming that you had appropriate data  
13 sources, assuming that you had validated outcomes of  
14 interest, perhaps drug overdose or even death, you  
15 know, I think may -- you know, perhaps comparing ADFs  
16 to non-ADFs potentially in the same class following new  
17 initiators over time for incident, even death, and  
18 comparing relevant incidences of those over time may be  
19 of value. And it was discussed about the development  
20 of propensity scores. Certainly, people who get ADFs  
21 may be different from people who don't get ADFs in a  
22 way that may relate to outcomes of interest.

1           So developing propensity scores at the time of  
2 initial prescription and potentially even, you know,  
3 over each month a follow-up, for example, maybe even  
4 developing some kind of marginal structural model  
5 approach may be alternative approaches, again, assuming  
6 that you had the appropriate data sources with  
7 validated outcomes. That might be -- I recognize that  
8 doesn't address changes over time pre versus post, but  
9 it would give you some ability to compare the relative  
10 incidences and important endpoints across the different  
11 ADF versus non-ADF drugs.

12           DR. MCCLURE: Following up, I think, with that  
13 comment, also, where you look at comparisons of the pre  
14 and the post, you probably need to look at probably  
15 pharmacy trends, also, because of the co-presence of  
16 fentanyl and heroin that may be add-mixed with those  
17 drugs in combination on that. So you need to look at  
18 those confounding factors, also, and look at those, the  
19 pre and the post, also, as well.

20           DR. KREBS: And this may be entirely  
21 hypothetical. This is Erin Krebs. But another pre-  
22 post situation you could look for, if it existed, would

1 be a situation in which a payer or a health system or  
2 someone else substituted some sort of new product in  
3 for a previous non-ADF product or, you know, that kind  
4 of change where there -- you -- there could be a  
5 comparison between different payers or different  
6 geographic areas, or something like that. Now, I don't  
7 know if that would actually have to exist in order to  
8 analyze such a thing. But ...

9 DR. MCANINCH: So are you referring to  
10 something like a change in the formulary or ...

11 DR. KREBS: Exactly.

12 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah.

13 DR. KREBS: Yeah.

14 DR. MCANINCH: That's an interesting thought.  
15 Pardon me.

16 I like all of these ideas. You know, we are  
17 very limited by the fact that, typically, in, you know,  
18 electronic healthcare data and claims data, we can't  
19 get at those very outcomes that we're most interested  
20 in looking at, which is the -- as Dr. Schnoll said, the  
21 route of abuse. You know, are you changing or reducing  
22 snorting and injecting? And those things are not maybe

1 captured in healthcare data. And so we turn to these  
2 other kind of nonconventional or different sources, and  
3 they bring with them a host of different challenges.

4 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I wanted to  
5 just ask a question. On this patient-based approach  
6 model, I'm trying to understand. So if we start with  
7 patients prescribed these products, right, but  
8 remembering that the product is not going to stop  
9 someone from becoming addicted -- it's not going to  
10 stop someone from, perhaps, moving into an abuse mode.  
11 But the idea is we're supposed to be trying to stop  
12 them from moving into snorting or injecting, non-oral  
13 routes, say. I don't know how long that takes for a  
14 patient to get to that point. I'm not sure any of us  
15 really understands the natural history of that, but we  
16 hear lots of anecdotal information of folks at our  
17 meetings that come to the microphone and tell us tragic  
18 stories about how they started with a simple  
19 prescription that was prescribed to them and, years  
20 later, they ended up, you know, injecting heroin.

21 So this implies we'd be studying these  
22 patients for a very, very, very long time. But I'm not

1 quite sure. Are we actually going to be getting at the  
2 question -- again, the target of these products, which  
3 is this non-oral abuse, this kind of toward well  
4 advanced? That's what I'm imaging, is that it's well-  
5 advanced abuse. People who are continuing to take  
6 products orally and taking more than they should  
7 because they have developed a tolerance or have become  
8 dependent, these products we know are not going to  
9 touch that.

10           So I'm trying to understand that patient-based  
11 model. I understand that it's a key piece, but is it  
12 enough? Are we missing the other piece of this? I  
13 mean, I know it's the harder piece. But are we really  
14 going to get -- if we have those kind of studies, are  
15 we really going to be happy with those answers? Are we  
16 really going to get robust answers about how well these  
17 formulations work?

18           I'm just throwing that out there to provoke  
19 you.

20           DR. BUDNITZ: So this is Dan Budnitz. I -- so  
21 I think the key question that one has to ask then is  
22 what is the incidence of this type of insufflation and

1 injection abuse and what is the effectiveness of the  
2 abuse-deterrent formulation. And we have to start with  
3 those questions and then power our study. And we might  
4 find that it's an impossible study and an impossibly  
5 long study to make it worthwhile. I think those are  
6 the -- those kind of assumptions need to be the first  
7 step and (inaudible) in the incidence of this specific  
8 type of abuse of interest.

9 MS. FERGUSON: Winterstein?

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah, that's a challenge.  
11 So every time we have a patient that will have an  
12 exposure, we're relying on claims data or EHR data. I  
13 get we cannot measure that type of abuse in those data  
14 unless we had a good number of resources and  
15 constructed a study where we actually pull -- follow up  
16 or pull charts.

17 So I think it's fair to assume that a  
18 substance use diagnosis -- that somebody who would  
19 abuse inter-nasally or IV would also have a substance  
20 use diagnosis at that point. So if the endpoint in a  
21 claims data set, assuming sensitivity -- but assuming  
22 that the endpoint in a claims data set would be

1 substance use diagnosis and that would then be  
2 supplemented with an additional chart review that tries  
3 to ascertain the information of how the drug is being  
4 used, that might get to this.

5           Another way would be to try to link the data  
6 that we have on abuse like from treatment centers to  
7 see whether that can be pulled together. But this is  
8 the general challenge, right? That's -- the exposure  
9 information that we have in claims data is not linked  
10 to abuse information that we have from surveys.

11           DR. CRANE: Okay. Elizabeth Crane. Based on  
12 experience with the Drug Abuse Warning Network, the  
13 route of administration was not always included, but it  
14 was in there more than you might think, not enough to  
15 produce estimates. And it was primarily there to help  
16 us identify inhalants.

17           But we wondered, you know, why are we -- why  
18 is it always -- it was usually things like injection  
19 and smoking of drugs. And we realized, well, probably  
20 it's because if somebody's taking an oral medication  
21 orally they don't bother to note it in the record. But  
22 if they're using it in an unusual way like injecting it

1 or snorting it or something, you know, it would be more  
2 likely to be documented.

3           Now, we never compared the route of  
4 administration, you know, by different types of drugs.  
5 It might have -- it would have been interesting to look  
6 at the opioids. But I think one of the things that  
7 were -- this is the kind of information that we're  
8 hoping to get out of the clinical notes that we hope  
9 will be submitted to the National Hospital Care Survey,  
10 which I'm guessing we'll talk about maybe tomorrow.

11           Again, it depends on how much people write in  
12 the notes and if we can get them. But that was where  
13 were getting the rich information from DAWN was what  
14 was being documented in the chart.

15           DR. LO RE: I feel like the question that we  
16 were asked here was more focused on what you had sort  
17 of clarified as the outcomes of interest -- death,  
18 addiction, overdose. But the questions that you're  
19 referring to, you know, sort of when did an ADF -- when  
20 did the patient decide that they wanted to switch to an  
21 abuse -- you know, crushing it, insufflating. I think  
22 those are the only kinds -- I don't think you're going



1 to get that in a retrospective. I think that's the  
2 kind of thing -- those are the kinds of specific  
3 questions that you're really only going to be able to  
4 ask patients prospectively.

5 I think that would be -- you know, if you're  
6 really interested in understanding more of the  
7 behaviors and the biology of what's going on, I think,  
8 you know, prospective studies where, you know, like I  
9 said -- I mentioned before about using a CASI and  
10 questioning patients over time about behaviors for the  
11 different ADFs, particularly the persons who are  
12 prescribed would be valuable.

13 But I think from the standpoint of if you're  
14 interested simply in what are the incidences or rates  
15 of, you know, overdoses or death, you know, harder  
16 outcomes than potentially using electronic health data,  
17 you may be able to get at some of those questions. But  
18 I think it really comes down to, you know, what are the  
19 key questions and then, obviously, designing, you know,  
20 the studies differently based on what the Agency thinks  
21 are the key questions. But I think they're different  
22 questions structurally.

1           DR. LEVENSON: This is Mark Levenson. We're  
2 going to have a session at the end of the day to follow  
3 up some ideas. And tomorrow we're going to have a  
4 session both on cohort studies and linking data sets.  
5 So a lot of these ideas we'll have opportunities to  
6 discuss tomorrow.

7           But I'd like to maybe focus this question, if  
8 we can, on this numerator-only data. Are there  
9 analytical approaches for the data sets that were  
10 introduced by Cyndy in the first talk of the day, the  
11 treatment center data or the poison center data? I  
12 mean, I find the propensity scores with the time-  
13 varying population very interesting. Do people feel  
14 those could be applied to this numerator-only data?  
15 What might be some of the complications, or how might  
16 we overcome them?

17           DR. NOVAK: This is Scott Novak. You know, a  
18 lot of those advanced causal inference statistical  
19 procedures like having (ph) selection models and  
20 propensity score modeling are built on really rigorous  
21 assumptions. And sometimes you run into, you know, low  
22 cell sizes with the off diagonal. And sometimes I

1 think that there's not enough emphasis placed on sort  
2 of testing for balance, and that's really the key  
3 thing. And there's been a lot of really interesting  
4 development on, you know, really, the misuse of  
5 propensity rather than sort of the appropriate use of  
6 them.

7           So you know, I mean, I think a lot of people  
8 think, like, oh, yeah, you know, it's a tool and it's  
9 great, and, you know, they use it for all situations.  
10 But it's really limited. And unfortunately, in terms  
11 of, you know, some of the questions that we have with  
12 ADF and the low uptake, you may not get the appropriate  
13 power to use those techniques and especially when  
14 you're dealing with a lot of different effect modifiers  
15 that might be of interest to you.

16           DR. XIE: We have the last question. "What  
17 can we reasonably infer from aggregate changes in abuse  
18 rates about an ADF's effect on the risk of abuse for an  
19 individual exposed to the product?" And the same  
20 question for the abuse via a specific route.

21           DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. So this is  
22 about where we are. This is what we're seeing, are

1 these aggregate ecologic studies.

2           And so I guess we need to understand if you  
3 guys have thoughts on that, on what do we do with that.  
4 Is that -- I mean, that's what we've got right now. So  
5 we'll talk tomorrow about what we can do better in the  
6 future, but this has got to be about what can we do  
7 with what we have now and what are your thoughts on  
8 that.

9           DR. CRANE: Could you tell us if we have -- if  
10 it's our turn to talk?

11           (Laughter.)

12           DR. CRANE: Because I'm having a little  
13 trouble --

14           UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay.

15           DR. CRANE: -- reading.

16           UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay.

17           DR. CRANE: This is going to sound a little  
18 facetious. But I would go to Dan, and I would have him  
19 talk to the folks he works with and tell them if they  
20 want any of these products because, you know, we heard  
21 a lot with OxyContin after the reformulation it's just  
22 street value. You know, people weren't that interested

1 in it. And it may have resurged. They may have found  
2 other ways to use it. But is it appealing to people?  
3 I mean, we -- I know that these are very small numbers  
4 and they're not out there that much, but that would be  
5 one way of getting a very superficial sense of, you  
6 know, if it's having the effect on a certain  
7 population.

8 DR. CICCARONE: Yeah, I'm still reserving some  
9 thoughts for the appropriate time of the meeting. But  
10 I would say for now we -- you know, one thing to -- we  
11 would like to assume that, moving forward, that the  
12 ADFs work. So what we're looking for is we're looking  
13 for the exception, right? We're looking for the one  
14 that sneaks through that is a weak ADF or there's some  
15 manipulable (sic) quality to it.

16 So I'll just throw that out as sort of my own  
17 provocation here. And that is I'd like to assume going  
18 forward that for this -- well, I'm sorry; I -- this is  
19 really Question number 3 -- that for the basket of meds  
20 that are coming out now that don't have any pre-data,  
21 that they work, that we actually don't see. So we're  
22 looking for blips on the radar screen. So this is sort

1 of a different model, and we can talk about what  
2 looking at -- picking up blips would look like moving  
3 forward.

4 DR. XIE: All right. Dr. Winterstein?

5 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I guess I have a question  
6 again. You know, when you -- when we approve a drug  
7 for hypertension, we typically don't know whether that  
8 drug will work for a given patient, right? So I mean,  
9 typically, approval decisions and regulatory decision-  
10 making is not on the patient level. It's made on the  
11 population level.

12 Is there something else that I --

13 DR. MCANINCH: Right. I think if --

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- don't get from that  
15 question that ...

16 DR. MCANINCH: If we -- I'll carry that  
17 hypertension example out. You know, I don't think that  
18 we would make regulatory decisions based on a study  
19 that shows that the rate of hypertension in the  
20 population before this drug was approved was, what, 25  
21 percent and then, after the drug was approved, the rate  
22 of hypertension just in the general population was 17

1 percent.

2           And that's kind of what we have here. That's  
3 kind of what we're doing with these studies, so, you  
4 know, looking at these aggregate rates in the  
5 population before and after, you know, a drug was  
6 approved. But you don't necessarily -- you know, you  
7 don't have that -- the exposure and outcome level data  
8 in the same individual, linked to the same individual.

9           So I guess, you know, the purpose of the  
10 question here was just sort of to ask, you know, are we  
11 answering the question that we're trying to answer  
12 using these kinds of, you know, ecologic time series,  
13 aggregate study designs. So we'd just be interested in  
14 getting the panel's thoughts on that. But ...

15           DR. STAFFA: Right. Or -- this is Judy  
16 Staffa. Or do we need to go to a model where we  
17 actually show that a patient who gets to a point where  
18 they were going to snort or inject this drug does not  
19 do that because of this formulation or someone who is  
20 snorting and injecting stops because of this  
21 formulation?

22           DR. THROCKMORTON: Well, or Judy --

1 DR. STAFFA: See the difference?

2 DR. THROCKMORTON: Or Judy, Dan's got it right  
3 that these data tell us enough that we can conclude  
4 that in -- that these products begin with an assumption  
5 of efficacy. So I mean, that's sort of Bayesian, or  
6 whatever -- tell me what the right words are --  
7 approach.

8 You could conclude that. You're drawing on a  
9 broad set of background. It is not the hypertension  
10 model. I did hypertension drugs. Hypertension drugs  
11 don't always work -- don't even always work as a -- for  
12 (inaudible) populations, so we can't use that as a  
13 comparator here. But does the trend data give us  
14 enough assurance that -- you know, that you can begin  
15 with a preconception that there is plausibility that  
16 the products are going to work based on the Tiers 1  
17 through 3 plus the available information across classes  
18 of compounds? I don't know the answer, but that does  
19 turn all of this on its head.

20 Then you're worried not -- you're worried  
21 about the blips, Dan. I don't know what your -- that  
22 was a good word. You're worried about the products



1 that have safety considerations that make them  
2 unattractive. You're worried about things that suggest  
3 they would not work because they looked fundamentally  
4 different than the other products.

5 DR. XIE: Dr. Lo Re?

6 DR. LO RE: So I'm just curious then. I mean,  
7 why doesn't the Agency then push more for randomized  
8 studies of ADF versus non-ADFs and look over some  
9 period of time for all of the five outcomes of  
10 interest?

11 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, I'm not -- Mark  
12 Levenson. I'm not prepared to speak completely for the  
13 Agency. But I think it's probably a question of power,  
14 that, you know, for a patient population, the event  
15 rates are rather low that require very large studies to  
16 answer these questions.

17 There may be other complications as well if  
18 anyone wants to add to that.

19 DR. UNICK: So just speaking about the illicit  
20 market, users are out there -- Jay Unick. For the  
21 illicit market, users are out there figuring this stuff  
22 out all the time, and they are working very hard to

1 defeat these mechanisms, given available supply. And  
2 so when it shows up in large quantities in communities  
3 of injection drug users, which are -- I -- you know,  
4 you can find them in needle exchange or other locations  
5 like this.

6           So they know what's working and what's not  
7 working. We don't have -- we just have to find them.  
8 And they show up in various places, whether it's  
9 hospitals for overdoses or needle exchange or even  
10 treatment sites. But you have to ask the questions  
11 specifically about what they're using and how they  
12 defeat these mechanisms, and then that gives you the  
13 blips. That's what our recent experience certainly  
14 tells us.

15           DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. I mean, it almost  
16 sounds like you're trying to see if the needle moves on  
17 abuse and addiction in general. And that's a hard  
18 thing to do. And you know, certainly, what I've seen  
19 now in my 50 years of doing this, that you put  
20 something that blocks one drug either as at the source  
21 or something else, and it shifts. The whole problem  
22 shifts to another drug that's more available. And it

1 doesn't necessarily have to be in the same class. It  
2 can be another class.

3           And we see these patterns. If you look over  
4 the past 50 years, there's stimulant, then there's  
5 depressant, then there's stimulant, depressant. These  
6 patterns have been persistent for a long period of  
7 time. And you know, in the overall abuse and addiction  
8 area, it's very hard to move that needle. And I agree  
9 what was said earlier, that one of the places where you  
10 might be able to get some information about the abuser  
11 population is syringe exchange programs, other programs  
12 that are dealing with harm reduction where you can ask  
13 some questions and get some data, you know, whether  
14 those data are biased in some way based on what's going  
15 on in a specific area. But at least you're getting  
16 some data on that.

17           And in the patient population, certainly  
18 you're aware of the development of the Prescription  
19 Opioid Misuse Abuse Questionnaire, the POMAQ. And  
20 we're looking at validation of that instrument. But  
21 that, hopefully, if it's validated, could be an  
22 instrument that's used with the patient population, and

1 maybe some variation could be used with the non-patient  
2 population.

3           But I'm just concerned about the idea of  
4 moving the needle on drug abuse in general. That's a  
5 heavy needle to move, and you need a lot of power. And  
6 I don't think you're going to move it.

7           DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I guess I was  
8 going to, I think, second that thought that -- to try  
9 to change all outcomes of overdose and death across  
10 both patients and non-patients might be a lot to ask  
11 for these products. And then to -- but to focus on the  
12 issue -- the effectiveness in preventing insufflation  
13 and injection, it might be too rare of occurrence over  
14 too long a term to really have a study that  
15 demonstrates effectiveness there.

16           So then we got to this point of, you know,  
17 looking for blips, essentially safety signals. But  
18 that turns this whole paradigm on its head. Now we're  
19 not looking for effectiveness. Now we're doing, you  
20 know, post-marketing safety surveillance, and a lot of  
21 folks here have a lot of experience in post-marketing  
22 safety surveillance. And that's with outbreak

1 detection. It's with the Medwatch reports. It's  
2 with, you know, a whole different set of tools. And  
3 it's a totally different question.

4           And so I think this, you know, presumption of  
5 effectiveness, you know, turns everything upside down.  
6 But I don't know if we have -- you know, I guess we  
7 have these Phase I, II, III type studies, but we don't  
8 -- I don't know the Phase IV studies. But I'm not, you  
9 know, integrally involved in this field. So I don't  
10 know.

11           DR. XIE: All right. I think we move on to  
12 the audience participation. So please try to focus on  
13 -- your comments on this session's topic, which is  
14 causal inference and control for confounding.

15           You will be given three minutes to talk. A  
16 light system will keep time and notify you when it's  
17 time to hurry up, when the yellow light is on, and when  
18 to stop, when the red light is on.

19           So audience, please -- before you start,  
20 please provide your name, state your disclosure, and  
21 provide your comments.

22           Thank you.

1 DR. BUTLER: Hi. It's Steve Butler again from  
2 Inflexxion. I'm like a frequent flyer at an ER room.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. BUTLER: Just a couple of comments here,  
5 and maybe this is -- reflects some of my  
6 misunderstanding about the -- you know, how the claims  
7 work for the different categories. But you know, to  
8 come up with a sort of permanent claim, it seems like  
9 that could be difficult, especially for new products or  
10 products that don't have a pre-version and any product  
11 that has low prescription availability because that's  
12 going to be the obvious explanation for low -- you  
13 know, low rates of abuse.

14 And what we've found in looking at substance  
15 abuse treatment centers is kind of what's -- people  
16 have started talking about, these blips. We start  
17 seeing the blips almost right away just here and there.  
18 It might be one for one month and one for another  
19 month. And then -- and we've seen this over and over  
20 again for drugs like Zohydro and Nycynta, even Exalgo.  
21 It's been on the market for a while.

22 So it's -- maybe this is ridiculous, but it

1 seems to me there's -- you know, to give the  
2 manufacturers something like a temporary or, you know,  
3 pending category for rating that could be removed if a  
4 drug was, you know, starting to look like it was going  
5 to be a problem.

6           The other thing might be to look at some of  
7 these data that we have in terms of whether there's a -  
8 - we haven't done this yet -- but in terms of whether  
9 there's a kind of pattern of abuse as the prescription  
10 availability gets larger because that's what we're  
11 really interested in, is does -- if the prescriptions  
12 start to really go up, then do we really have some kind  
13 of problem that we didn't expect. So we want to know  
14 is this ADF going to create a problem.

15           And the only -- the -- my last comment is  
16 about the route of administration aspect of all of  
17 this. One of the things we've found is that it's good  
18 if you have few abuse cases. But if you have few abuse  
19 cases, then you don't have sufficient power to come up  
20 with a stable sort of route of administration profile.  
21 So you can see how people are using it, but you have  
22 such wide confidence intervals that you can't be

1 confident that what seems to be a low injection rate,  
2 for instance, is, in fact, low.

3           So I think I've used my time. Thank you.

4           DR. COPLAN: Thank you. Paul Coplan from  
5 Purdue. I share Dr. Butler's comment about being a  
6 frequent flyer. I apologize about that.

7           So a couple of points, firstly about ITS  
8 versus means analysis. So Dr. Degenhardt's data from  
9 Australia shows that the -- there's an inherent  
10 difference in the abuse rate of a product that's  
11 visible relatively quickly that's inherent in the risk  
12 of abuse of that product.

13           With the interrupted time series analysis that  
14 may go for five years, what's being measured then is  
15 whether there's an interaction between the abuse-  
16 deterrent formulation and secular interventions, other  
17 interventions. And there's no reason to expect that an  
18 abuse-deterrent formulation would continue to have an  
19 increasing effect over time. It inherently has a  
20 different rate of abuse, and that's picked up over --  
21 in this relatively short period of time as long it's  
22 had -- the product has had time to work through the



1 system.

2           If we start to look at trends over time for  
3 five years, it's confounded by a lot of other secular  
4 trends. And then the ability to tease out secular  
5 trends from the abuse-deterrent formulations effect  
6 gets weaker and weaker. And then it's all about  
7 this question of interaction of the abuse-deterrent  
8 formulation and the secular trends.

9           In terms of the Bayesian model that Dr.  
10 Throckmorton mentioned, we think that's a very -- that  
11 would be a very helpful approach to -- because if we --  
12 we can either look at each study individually and use a  
13 frequentist approach and determine does this have a 1  
14 in 20 chance of being explained by chance alone. But  
15 if there's been Category 1, Category 2, Category 3  
16 studies in the label, the preclinical work, now we're  
17 going to the real-world evidence. Then we have a  
18 number of different studies. Each of them has their  
19 limitations. But if we accrue them, there's a -- but  
20 they all add to the Bayesian prior. And as -- and so  
21 the Bayesian prior holds over maybe 15, 20 different  
22 studies and different settings in different

1 environments in different countries and different  
2 times. So that Bayesian approach we think is maybe  
3 complex but worth looking at.

4           In terms of differentiating between different  
5 interventions, so one of the things that's being  
6 plaguing OxyContin is that a huge intervention  
7 occurred, which was the Florida pill mill and pill mill  
8 legislation and the PDMP. And so the question is what  
9 was OxyContin versus what was the Florida pill mill.

10           And one of the ways of disentangling those is  
11 by looking at supply versus demand because the Florida  
12 pill mill intervention was essentially a supply. It  
13 shut down the pill mills. That's the same thing with  
14 PDMPs. They're really shutting down supply.

15           From economics, we know when the supply goes  
16 down the price goes up. The diversion goes up. So for  
17 example, when there's -- in Florida when there's bad  
18 rains and the orange juice isn't made, the orange is  
19 going to rot. The price of orange juice goes up  
20 because there's less of it. And it's -- so that -- the  
21 supply side interventions increase demand, increase  
22 street price.

1           In contrast, abuse-deterrent formulations are  
2 a demand side. They reduce the demand. If they're  
3 effective, they would reduce the demand for that  
4 product. So a reduction in demand would decrease price  
5 of that particular product and decrease diversion. And  
6 so the diversion approach becomes a very good way to --  
7 a useful way to disentangle those two.

8           We can also look at difference in timing.  
9 Florida intervention occurred one year later than the  
10 OxyContin reformulation. And the first thing we see is  
11 the reduction in prescriptions for 80 milligrams, the  
12 80 -- the highest tablet strength of OxyContin, but we  
13 see no change for the 10 milligrams. So the high  
14 versus the low dose prescriptions becomes a useful way  
15 to disentangle these interventions.

16           DR. XIE: Well, thank you very much for your  
17 comments. We have --

18           DR. COPLAN: Thank you.

19           DR. XIE: -- one more audience. And then  
20 after this we'll go to a break.

21           DR. MAYNE: Hi. My name is Dr. Tracy Mayne.  
22 I'm the head of Medical Affairs Strategic Research at

1 Purdue and also a board member of the National  
2 Pharmaceutical Council.

3           Perhaps I'm speaking more to a future state.  
4 But once there is a single drug, a single opioid that  
5 has -- that's established as Category 4 within the  
6 label, much of this complexity then disappears. It no  
7 longer becomes needing to do more complicated time  
8 series when a simple propensity score match compared to  
9 a product that has an established rate can then be used  
10 for all future products. And I'm thinking with the  
11 COX-2s. One no longer had to have other groups  
12 involved. One could simply compare to naproxen.

13           So at least on a go-forward basis, once this  
14 is established within the label of a single product,  
15 many of these complexities simply go away and you can  
16 simply do a product-to-product concurrent comparison.

17           Thank you.

18           DR. STAFFA: All right. Well, thank you very  
19 much. We're going to take a 15-minute break. And then  
20 Mark and I are going to try to wrap up and have a  
21 discussion about all the ideas we heard today.

22           So if we could reconvene at 3:00 o'clock, that

1 would be great. Thanks.

2 (Break.)

3 DR. STAFFA: Okay. So we're down to the home  
4 stretch. This is Session 4, and Session 4 is the one  
5 Mark and I have gone back in trying to look and  
6 understand some of the themes that came out of some of  
7 these Sessions 1, 2, and 3. And what we'd like to do  
8 is bring up some of these themes and then turn some  
9 questions back to you guys about some of the things  
10 we've heard, perhaps get a little bit more information.  
11 And then we may go back and revisit some of the  
12 discussion questions that we didn't quite get to or we  
13 didn't quite understand the answers.

14 So I'm going to start looking back at Session  
15 1. Session 1, if you'll remember, was talking about --  
16 it seems like a long time ago, doesn't it; it was this  
17 morning -- talking about the different kinds of data  
18 that we have available and what we could do to try to  
19 learn more and understand those data better so that we  
20 could interpret the results of findings from studies  
21 using those data better.

22 So one of the concepts -- and Dr. Schnoll will

1 be very happy with me because I did hear this -- that  
2 we should be looking at patients and non-patients, and  
3 we should be looking at them separately. And I'm  
4 interpreting that. If I work that into our framework,  
5 then that means we think about formal studies in both  
6 of those groups. It seems reasonable. And we talked a  
7 fair amount about formal studies in patients, and we've  
8 talked a fair amount about formal -- we've talked a  
9 little bit about our inability to do formal studies in  
10 non-patients because it's rather hard to find them.  
11 But the risk factors are different.

12           And again, I know that this doesn't really  
13 relate to the data sources that are available, but I  
14 have to ask this question. As I think about this --  
15 and I'll try to explain it again because I don't think  
16 I articulated it clearly -- when does a patient become  
17 an abuser? Or how do I differentiate these two  
18 populations? Because as we know, some patients who go  
19 on to snort and inject opioids, some of them start out  
20 in other places. They don't all start as patients,  
21 right? So those people we understand, I think.

22           Some people start out as patients, and they

1 never end up doing any of those behaviors. Some people  
2 start out as patients, and they do end up doing those  
3 behaviors. So when along that continuum do I stop  
4 being a patient and I turn into someone who abuses  
5 drugs? Because if you want to separate patients and  
6 non-patients, I think you have to understand what that  
7 distinction is. And it may just be an area that I'm  
8 ignorant of.

9           And again, this, to me, is teeing up our  
10 conversation for tomorrow where we're going to be  
11 talking about other kinds of designs. But is that  
12 something that folks who study abusers -- and I'm  
13 looking at Dan, but I'm looking at everyone -- of folks  
14 who study people who abuse these products who perhaps  
15 start as patients? Because I'm imagining that this  
16 could be a phenomena that would happen over a number of  
17 years. This is what we hear anecdotally from people  
18 who share their stories with us. It's not something  
19 that happens, you know, the day after you get your  
20 first prescription.

21           Erin -- Dr. Krebs?

22           DR. KREBS: I think it's not patient versus

1 abuser. It's really what kind of patient population  
2 are you talking about. You know, so you have a very  
3 different patient population if what you're talking  
4 about is someone -- is the patient population with  
5 chronic pain treated with long-term opioids. That's a  
6 distinct group. And you know, then there are -- if you  
7 say a patient is anyone ever treated with opioids, we  
8 could be talking about the whole U.S. population  
9 because we've so blanketed our society with at least  
10 short-term opioid therapy. You know, it would be hard  
11 to exclude anyone.

12           So I think it's more about where you start and  
13 how you define your patient population. Obviously,  
14 people are moving between these. We've spent some time  
15 talking about people who are addiction treatment  
16 patients today. But it is, I think, important where  
17 you start. What's the starting population? What's the  
18 outcome of interest?

19           If you're starting with a large population of  
20 long-term opioid users, the number that will go on to  
21 use -- to inject their prescribed opioids is probably  
22 so small, but that would have to be an enormous study



1 that poses its own challenges.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

3 Louisa, did you have a comment?

4 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Louisa Degenhardt. I  
5 just want to make things a little bit more complicated  
6 in that I think it's also --

7 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for that.

8 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. DEGENHARDT: Well, I thought I'd start  
11 with a bang for my first comment for the day.

12 But what we've actually found, we've been  
13 doing a lot of work with people who use pharmaceutical  
14 opioids who are prescribed them and a lot of work with  
15 people who use drugs for other reasons, and many of  
16 them inject drugs. And actually, a lot of people who  
17 inject drugs actually are living with chronic pain.  
18 And even when you -- we've done a number of studies,  
19 and I might mention things along the meeting -- but  
20 looking at people who are also tampering with  
21 pharmaceutical opioids. And most of them are actually  
22 being prescribed those opioids by a doctor.

1                   And so even this distinction between  
2 legitimate -- and I assume the opposite is illegitimate  
3 -- patients I think is a very problematic distinction  
4 to make because many people who, yes, they may be doing  
5 something other than was intended by the company and by  
6 the doctor with that pharmaceutical opioid, they  
7 nonetheless have significant health problems, including  
8 the ones for which opioids are most commonly  
9 prescribed.

10                  DR. STAFFA: Dan?

11                  DR. CICCARONE: Thank you, Louisa. That's  
12 spot on. I mean, that's -- the population is so -- and  
13 the problems are so intertwined that I would say there  
14 is no directionality here. There's no life course.  
15 People can fall into dependency pattern from a multiple  
16 -- multitude of ways. And there's a lot of chronic --  
17 if not chronic pain, a lot of chronic suffering in the  
18 marginalized world of highly addicted folks who are  
19 finding -- you know, who are looking for relief in any  
20 way they can.

21                  I do want to throw the ball to Jay -- Dr.  
22 Unick, who's a little reluctant here, just to briefly

1 describe a paper that's now five years old looking at  
2 the intertwining of the population -- of these two  
3 populations that we've tried to make separate or tried  
4 to have a linear trend between pill users to heroin  
5 users. And he's really problematized that quite a bit.

6           So are you going to pick up the ball, Jay?

7           DR. UNICK: Yes. Thank you for putting me on  
8 the spot.

9           Yeah, so these are not distinct problems.  
10 These are intertwined problems. Communities that have  
11 high levels of prescription opioid overdoses have  
12 corresponding high levels of heroin overdoses. And the  
13 vice versa is true. I've recently done a more recent  
14 analysis using death data. That was with  
15 hospitalization. We find the same thing with death  
16 data, too.

17           So these -- you know, despite the fact that  
18 it's difficult to pull apart, I would say you have some  
19 advantages and that you have some specific questions  
20 around the value of abuse-deterrent formulations with  
21 regard to injection or snorting. So in that case, you  
22 know, that's a pretty discreet event.

1           And if you can find populations that are using  
2 drugs like that, then you have some information about  
3 that versus this intertwining of where, you know,  
4 somebody that's been using opioids and escalating use,  
5 I don't know how to distinguish that from addiction  
6 after several years. It's -- there's not really a  
7 there there, I don't think.

8           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Kreiner?

9           DR. KREINER: So we've studied using  
10 prescription data patient trajectories over a three-  
11 year period for patients who hit at some point one of  
12 the risk indicator thresholds around opioids. And  
13 well, so it's -- so it complicates things, but  
14 actually, very consistent patterns where the majority  
15 of -- for the majority of patients, it's a one-time or  
16 very infrequent occurrence over a 36-month period.

17           There's another group that's for -- virtually  
18 all of them are hitting the indicator threshold every  
19 month over 36 months. And then there's a group that  
20 steadily increases, and there's a group that steadily  
21 decreases. Some of them, perhaps, are overdosing or  
22 dying. But it's a consistent pattern across three very

1 different states, even the proportion of patients that  
2 fall into these three groups.

3           So I mean, clearly, the -- it's a  
4 heterogeneous group, but sort of teasing out systematic  
5 patterns like that may be helpful. And I mean, these  
6 are patients, only some of whom, I imagine, are --  
7 might be addicted, most of whom don't seem to be, based  
8 on the prescription pattern. But again, we don't have  
9 data on other sources of opioids they may be getting.

10           DR. STAFFA: Dan, did you have a comment?

11           DR. BUDNITZ: Sure. Dan Budnitz.

12           Maybe I'm missing something, but I think the  
13 question isn't whether someone's ever a patient. The  
14 question is whether they were a patient that were  
15 prescribed this abuse-deterrent opioid, right? And so  
16 it seems like that's a pretty definable population  
17 using, like, an insurance company data or some  
18 administrative data. You could define that group. And  
19 then you have a group of folks that were not prescribed  
20 opioid -- that particular opioid.

21           So it's not really are they, you know,  
22 dependent or abusers. Or -- it's just a question of

1 were they prescribed this opioid in this time frame, a  
2 reasonable, you know, time frame, before which they had  
3 the event of interest, whether it's an ED visit for  
4 opioids or whether a self-described abuse. Or -- I  
5 don't know exactly how to do that, but I can, you know,  
6 imagine an ED visit for an opioid overdose or a death,  
7 or something like that.

8           So maybe -- I guess I'm a little confused  
9 about is it that hard to identify who is a "patient,"  
10 meaning a patient who was prescribed this particular  
11 long-acting deterrent ...

12           DR. STAFFA: I guess my -- what I was trying  
13 to get at was if I am prescribed an abuse-deterrent  
14 opioid and I am a patient and I'm being treated for  
15 pain and I'm given that opioid because the premise is  
16 that these opioids -- these formulations are no  
17 different for a patient who is not trying to crush them  
18 or snort them or dissolve them and inject them.  
19 They're simply taking them for pain. There should be  
20 no difference.

21           So how -- my question is how long do I have to  
22 follow that patient because some of the -- what we're

1 trying to get at is, if I have that drug in my medicine  
2 cabinet, it may be my teenage son who's actually going  
3 to try to crush it, not me.

4           Do you follow me? So that's where I'm having  
5 a hard time with the linear trajectory from the patient  
6 who is prescribed this product down the road to find  
7 out how it influences the route of abuse and then the  
8 consequences of that route of abuse.

9           DR. BUDNITZ: This is Dan Budnitz again. So I  
10 think I was just thinking about the patient-level  
11 studies where you follow a -- what happens to that  
12 patient once they are prescribed and then they have to  
13 be continue to be prescribed until they have that  
14 outcome. But then where it's a patient's family  
15 member, then I think you're stuck with these ecologic  
16 studies.

17           And I don't know if I have another suggestion  
18 above that.

19           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Schnoll?

20           DR. SCHNOLL: Yeah. Sid Schnoll. I think you  
21 hit on it, Dan. I guess I've been concerned over the  
22 years that the public narrative, unfortunately, has

1 been Sally was a cheerleader, straight As in school,  
2 everybody loved her, she sprained her ankle in a  
3 cheerleading event, was prescribed a hydrocodone  
4 product, and six weeks later she was turning tricks in  
5 a neighborhood.

6           I -- you know, I think there are examples of  
7 that, but it's such a rare event. And yet that's what  
8 gets into the press. That's what people believe is the  
9 trajectory if somebody is prescribed these medications,  
10 that they are automatically going to become an addict.  
11 And that's not the case. I mean, I treated people on  
12 opioids for 15 years who never accelerated to anything  
13 else. In fact, over time, they would often cut their  
14 dose and go off.

15           So it's -- that narrative is not the -- not  
16 reality, but the press likes these anecdotes. And I've  
17 been in advisory committee meetings where people have  
18 gotten up and shown pictures of their children. And  
19 I've been in tears listening to the story. It's  
20 horrible. Nobody wants that to happen. But we have to  
21 let the data drive what's going on. And again, when we  
22 look at it, those are really rare events in terms of



1 people who are prescribed the drug.

2           Now, your story about somebody then going into  
3 the medicine cabinet, that has to do with a lot of  
4 things. We haven't talked -- well, it did come up.  
5 The insurance industry a little bit did come up. But I  
6 would prescribe for a patient, and I would start off  
7 with the CDC guidelines before they were even out  
8 prescribing just a week's supply of the drug. And the  
9 patients would come back, and they'd say I can get a  
10 month's supply of the drug for the same co-pay. And  
11 for a patient who's on fixed income, that's an  
12 important event. So if I'm prescribing it once a week,  
13 they're paying the same co-pay every week that they  
14 would pay for a month's supply of the medication.

15           These drugs are often, as has been pointed  
16 out, in Tier 2 or 3, so it's higher cost. There are  
17 lots of problems, and I think we've got to get the  
18 insurance industry involved in understanding this.  
19 That's why people have extra drug in their cabinet.  
20 You know, I paid for it. I'm not going to throw that  
21 away. I may need it someday.

22           But we have to talk to people about proper

1 storage, proper disposal. There's a lot that has to be  
2 done in a more public narrative that it's not being  
3 effectively done now.

4 DR. STAFFA: Okay. Oh. Dr. Compton?

5 DR. COMPTON: Yeah. Wilson Compton.

6 Judy, you brought up a really interesting  
7 concept, which was, you know, trying to distinguish  
8 patients from non-patients, or two different types of  
9 patients.

10 DR. STAFFA: Well, actually, you guys brought  
11 that up. I'm just --

12 DR. COMPTON: Okay.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. STAFFA: -- mirroring it back to you.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. COMPTON: You mirrored it back to us. But  
17 I -- it made me -- as I was sitting here, I was  
18 thinking, well, have we tried sort of taking the other  
19 approach, which is, instead of following the people,  
20 how about following the pills. And I'm not sure  
21 whether that's feasible. There are certainly studies  
22 of post-surgery of how many pills people have left

1 over. But have we done that with the ADF formulations?  
2 In other words, tracked what happens to the  
3 prescriptions to understand how frequently they end up  
4 being misused so that, instead of thinking from a  
5 person-oriented perspective, think from a pill-oriented  
6 perspective.

7 DR. STAFFA: Anybody have thoughts on that? I  
8 mean, it raises to me the comments that -- again, that  
9 was another thing on my list of what Dr. Boyer  
10 discussed this morning of this taggant technology. And  
11 it was raised, and I look at it as a method potentially  
12 for influencing misclassification because, regardless  
13 of what someone might self-report in treatment center  
14 or poison control data, if you had this technology that  
15 allowed someone to objectively determine which product  
16 it was that was used, that would get around that issue.

17 And I'm wondering. When we approve a product  
18 for an oral administration, all the excipients in the  
19 tablet, obviously, are tested for safety. That's  
20 routine. But it's not necessarily tested for other  
21 routes, what would happen if it was injected or snorted  
22 -- that's -- because that's not how it's

1 therapeutically intended.

2           But if we assume that we could do something  
3 like that, how do you see this working? Is this -- you  
4 had mentioned this was something that would be excreted  
5 in the urine. So would that imply that if we were able  
6 to have this kind of technology and be able to link  
7 that to people coming in for treatment or people being  
8 assessed in emergency room for overdoses or for adverse  
9 events having to do with opioids, would that be a way  
10 to avoid this misclassification issue to actually know  
11 specifically at least whether this was an abuse-  
12 deterrent formulation of a product?

13           So I'm asking you to take one step further and  
14 think about the idea you threw out there this morning.

15           DR. BOYER: Yeah, and you kept looking at me.  
16 This Ed Boyer. You kept looking at me, so I assume I  
17 was supposed to speak.

18           (Laughter.)

19           DR. BOYER: Social cues are intact.

20           So yeah, I mean, conceivably, it could. You  
21 know, like, the present reality -- I mean, what we're  
22 doing now is using radiofrequency emitter-tagged pills

1 so we know, you know, like, not only when people are  
2 taking them and where they're taking them, but also  
3 which pill they've taken, so -- and then the number of  
4 pills. So we -- you know, like, we can get pretty  
5 granular in terms of what people are taking and when,  
6 at least.

7           You know, the taggants, I think, for  
8 pharmaceuticals is still, you know, like, relatively --  
9 some people -- I know a number of people have thought  
10 about it, but it's still relatively in its infancy. I  
11 mean, do you use a chiral molecule? Do you use  
12 something that cannot be metabolized, something that  
13 has minimal metabolism, how easy it is to identify and  
14 measure concentrations in the urine, and how valid  
15 those concentrations will be for duration or period of  
16 time after ingestion? You know, like, those are all  
17 things that I think probably deserve greater  
18 examination in terms of testing hypotheses.

19           But yeah, again, the science is not that  
20 difficult. It's the science of pharmacokinetics and,  
21 you know, like, analytical chemistry, which, you know,  
22 truthfully, has been worked out for decades, if not

1 generations.

2 DR. STAFFA: Erin, is that you raising your  
3 hand?

4 DR. KREBS: It is. I --

5 DR. STAFFA: Erin Krebs -- sorry -- for the  
6 record.

7 DR. KREBS: All right. So I guess, you know,  
8 so what is the mechanism by which the ERs (ph) are  
9 supposed to benefit someone, and who are they supposed  
10 to benefit? So it -- are these supposed to benefit the  
11 individual patients for whom they're prescribed by  
12 somehow interrupting a process by which they move from  
13 being an adherent user to someone with an opioid use  
14 disorder or, you know, hazardous abuse of a drug?

15 Or is this supposed to interrupt some sort of  
16 societal process with benefit accruing to the  
17 population because these drugs are less diverted, less  
18 popular for community misuse, for kids in the  
19 neighborhood to steal out of medicine -- you know, I --  
20 on some level, I feel like these are kind of what --  
21 we're going around and around. And somehow I'm lacking  
22 the clarity on what the pathway is here that we're

1 trying to interrupt. And therefore, what is the most  
2 important population for us to look at, and what are  
3 the most important outcomes?

4 DR. STAFFA: Doug, do you want to clarify --  
5 you were around when this idea came up -- on what the  
6 intention is? My gut is telling me it's really both.  
7 It's really preventing the ability to -- or dissolve  
8 these for anyone who might want to abuse them, whether  
9 it's a patient or a non-patient. But ...

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yeah, I think we've got to  
11 be broad in our goals, right? I mean, at the end of  
12 the day, the goals have to be sort of elevated. It  
13 can't -- you know, so yes, I'd like to intervene in  
14 both of those things. You know, we know less than we'd  
15 like to about so many things about what moves an  
16 individual from an appropriate use of opioids to either  
17 diversion or to a choice to make inappropriate uses of  
18 opioids to a substance use disorder, or whatever.

19 So choosing one of those things, we're going  
20 to focus on that thing and sort of, you know, so -- and  
21 to the -- to avoiding thinking about some of those. It  
22 seems like we don't know enough yet to do that.

1           So the goal here is to basically make these  
2 products as unappealing as possible for abuse,  
3 intervening in as many of those steps you think are  
4 likely to be successful, recognizing we don't have the  
5 data we'd like to. We don't know as much as we'd like  
6 to about the natural history of the progression of the  
7 disease, the substance use disorder. You guys know  
8 that a lot better than I do. There are so many things  
9 we'd like to know that we don't.

10           We have such an enormous public health crisis  
11 that we have to aim high, I think, recognizing that,  
12 you know, there is a chance that we're going to miss  
13 things, that there will be things that'll be -- you  
14 know, that we may be doing less than we'd like, or  
15 whatever. We may be focusing on some aspects that may  
16 not be achieved, but we really have to try to do all of  
17 those pieces together, I believe.

18           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Boyer?

19           DR. BOYER: You know, we've -- one thing that  
20 I think we've kind of left out of the conversation is,  
21 you know, the, I guess, psychosocial phenotyping of  
22 individuals who are prescribed opioids and the



1 potential that it can lead to problematic substance use  
2 down the road, you know, like, individuals who -- you  
3 know, like, I know they're predictors of who has  
4 problematic use. But the predictors of who's going to  
5 develop problematic use, you know, like, I think are a  
6 little bit less robust.

7           I mean, people who catastrophize, you know,  
8 like, minor events as contributing towards problematic  
9 use I think needs a better understanding. You know,  
10 like, before you can truly just say that, you know,  
11 like I said, has -- it's never prescribing, or at least  
12 that's not the reality. It may not be the reality, but  
13 it's, you know, people who develop a problematic opioid  
14 use after therapeutic prescriptions is not the  
15 unreality either. I don't know of a single clinician  
16 who hasn't seen -- and I'm not saying a few here and  
17 there; I'm saying lots of people in my part of the  
18 world, at least -- who have gone from a minor injury or  
19 a minor surgical event to a short-term opioid course to  
20 problematic use and then descended either into drug  
21 treatment or into rehab or chronic pain.

22           So you know, how those processes diverge, how

1 they originate and then how they diverge is something  
2 that not necessarily is in the FDA's domain but  
3 something I think we need to pay more attention to.

4 DR. STAFFA: Okay. Now, many of the topics  
5 that you guys brought up, there was a lot of  
6 suggestions of different kinds of qualitative data we  
7 could look at, and we wanted to get back to those  
8 probably in tomorrow's session where we're talking  
9 about leveraging data or linking data. So I'm going to  
10 kind of hold off on that as well as some of the  
11 benchmarking of the treatment centers. I wanted to  
12 probe that further tomorrow.

13 But I did want to ask a couple more questions  
14 to get clarity. Along the lines of misclassification,  
15 along with this taggant technology, there was also  
16 mention of better training of the folks collecting  
17 data, whether it's in poison control centers or whether  
18 it's in treatment centers, to probe further, to get  
19 beyond what just -- what's on the label, again, if  
20 there was some idea of recognizing the questions that  
21 we really would like to answer with these data.

22 And I was wondering if some of the folks

1 around the table could discuss -- does that seem  
2 feasible? Does it seem doable to actually -- do you  
3 think if we trained folks better who are collecting  
4 these data on the front lines that that would be a goal  
5 that we could get better data on the specific  
6 formulations that are being used? Or is that just a  
7 pipe dream? Is the reality of the situation just too  
8 formidable to allow that?

9           And I'm looking at Jody, and I'm -- all right.

10 Who would like to go?

11           All right. Dr. Green.

12           DR. GREEN: Well, I think that -- certainly,  
13 I'll speak to poison centers first. We have, you know,  
14 the general public calling in to report their  
15 experience. It typically is an acute situation. We  
16 have, you know, the -- what we call the specialists in  
17 poison information actually collecting the caller  
18 information.

19           So because this is such a complex market, we  
20 actually have a couple of abstracts -- and the study I  
21 mentioned earlier that we did with acetaminophen is  
22 published -- to show that when you educate these

1 individuals about the market they know what kinds of  
2 questions to ask.

3           I also wanted to know. The NPDS data system  
4 is very different than the RADARS system. We process  
5 data differently. So the RADARS system poison center  
6 data, we collect the case notes along with the  
7 categorical data from the participating poison centers,  
8 which is -- covers over 90 percent of the U.S.  
9 population. So when we get those, we actually review  
10 them. We read every single case note to verify product  
11 information, route, medical outcomes, and whether --  
12 the reason for the exposure, so abuse versus misuse,  
13 suicide, and other reasons.

14           And so we often will send memos, educational  
15 training memos, to all the participating poison centers  
16 to talk to them about what's the difference between the  
17 different fentanyl patches. And now that -- so for  
18 instance, when a product comes to market, we'll  
19 actually get the package insert, create a memo, and  
20 send that out to the poison centers to educate them on  
21 what they look like; what other products might they be  
22 mistaken with in the field; what they might also be

1 called, especially when generics come out, so that they  
2 know to ask. So you know, they report it's Kleenex, to  
3 the presentation earlier. I use that all the time,  
4 too. You know, is it actually Kleenex, or is it the  
5 generic of the Kleenex?

6           And while it's not perfect and we will always  
7 have self-report bias, by all means, I think it does at  
8 least get the caller to think about those things and  
9 not just so readily -- you know, rattle off the brand  
10 names.

11           In the acetaminophen training, what we do as  
12 well is actually have them go get the product, go get  
13 the product, what are the active ingredients, read the  
14 package, you know, the drug facts label. Obviously,  
15 this is different. You know, these people -- patients  
16 might have purchased the product off the street. They  
17 may not even know what it is. You know, so there are  
18 some nuances there.

19           But I think the more that we can train the  
20 people bringing the data in about the market and  
21 nuances of all the products, the better they can ask  
22 the right questions of the callers so that we can get

1 better information.

2 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Scharman?

3 DR. SCHARMAN: Yes, a couple things. I think,  
4 operationally, at -- when you get to coding training,  
5 it's always important to remember that the person being  
6 trained doesn't need just the aspects of the technical  
7 questions to ask. They need to have a true  
8 understanding of why this information is important  
9 because when they understand what it's going to be used  
10 for, they're more motivated to do those questions. So  
11 if you do the actual physical training of which  
12 questions to ask without that piece, it's not as  
13 effective.

14 I think the key thing we have to remember,  
15 too, is, for patients that come into an emergency  
16 department setting, for most overdoses, they don't come  
17 in with their bottle. You know, sometimes they have  
18 pills in pockets, and then those are perfect because  
19 you can do a drug ID. You know exactly which one it  
20 was. Those are great, but those are rare.

21 So you're stuck with what the patient calls  
22 it, which, again, goes back to what's written on their

1 bottle, and it goes back to what the triage nurse took  
2 the history and wrote in the record. And that becomes  
3 ex post facto what it is.

4           And so what you really need to drill down is  
5 training of the triage nurses in the ER who are usually  
6 getting the data because, otherwise, you're DAWN data  
7 is going to be incorrect, the poison center data is  
8 going to be incorrect, all the other databases that  
9 rely on those hospital records are going to be  
10 incorrect. So you've got to get it down to the lowest  
11 level of person who first enters the data in the  
12 medical record and train them and get to understand why  
13 that's important. Or else it just flows through the  
14 system.

15           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Boyer?

16           DR. BOYER: I will never disagree that getting  
17 the data is incorrect. I would just point out that to  
18 the implementation science surrounding getting people  
19 to change their practice for information but does not  
20 change their immediate clinical practice is going to be  
21 extraordinarily difficult to do.

22           You know, industry standards before we had the

1 wonders of the EHR were that an emergency physician had  
2 10 minutes to see a patient, get a history, do a  
3 physical, do all the documentation, and arrange for a  
4 disposition. If I'm a practicing doctor someplace,  
5 I just want to know do I give naloxone or do I give  
6 more naloxone. I don't care if it's going to be a  
7 particular formulation in one versus with the other no  
8 matter how much training you decided to give me. If  
9 I've got a cardiac arrest coming in, I'm going to pivot  
10 my (inaudible) towards the cardiac arrest, and the  
11 information on whether or not it's -- you know, I give  
12 extended-release, immediate-release, or a deterrent  
13 form -- resistant formulation is going to be irrelevant  
14 to me.

15           So can you get the data? Yeah, absolutely.  
16 Is getting the correct data important? Absolutely.  
17 It's not going to happen under a current emergency  
18 department structure, particularly one that is being  
19 threatened with declining reimbursements from CMS who,  
20 as they say, well, we're not going to pay for  
21 nonemergency care. I don't know that a priori, so I'm  
22 going to turn over as many patients as I can per hour



1 just to protect my income because I eat what I treat.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Ms. Cassidy?

3 MS. CASSIDY: I just wanted to respond to your  
4 question about whether coder training would be -- you  
5 know, improve the identification of these products in  
6 treatment center data. At least in the treatment  
7 center data that we work with, the NAVIPPRO data, it  
8 probably wouldn't be a significant factor because those  
9 data are self-report. They're collected by the self-  
10 report of the individuals coming into treatment and  
11 identifying through the images that -- in the questions  
12 that they're asked in the assessment what specific  
13 products they take, what specific routes of abuse that  
14 they have.

15 But with that said, I think is the -- you  
16 know, as we're talking about the issue of  
17 misidentification of particular products and  
18 misclassification, some of that, you know, exists in  
19 all systems. And you know, we could probably work to  
20 improve what -- you know, how we're asking the  
21 questions and what questions we're asking, also maybe  
22 doing some types of studies about -- so even within the

1 treatment context, there is variety. Not all abusers  
2 are alike. They're -- these are, you know, folks who  
3 are coming in who, you know, are injectors and use  
4 heroin versus folks who have been sort of -- you know,  
5 come in through maybe a drug court system and they were  
6 headed DUI but, you know, maybe are less experienced.

7           Maybe the level of misclassification is  
8 different among these different subgroups of abusers  
9 and we could do some types of pilot studies to try and,  
10 you know, look at those individuals, you know,  
11 separately in treatment and understand better how that  
12 identification happens.

13           And we'd certainly be open to collaborating,  
14 partnering with folks who have ideas around that to  
15 help improve the data collection.

16           DR. STAFFA: Dan Budnitz.

17           DR. BUDNITZ: I was just going to add the  
18 comment that whether it's a patient self-report of  
19 these abuse-deterrent formulations or the poison center  
20 consultant or whether it's the ED doc, something that -  
21 - to get the right drug, just make it as easy as  
22 possible to identify that right drug.

1           And then there are issues, of course, with,  
2 you know, branding. But if there are standards in  
3 packaging or, like, unit dose packaging or labeling,  
4 then make it easy and obvious that this is an abuse-  
5 deterrent formulation. That can assist all those folks  
6 along the way in correct reporting. And it will take  
7 time, but then, you know, people recognize ZPack now.  
8 And maybe you're more likely to identify it as a ZPack  
9 if it is in that packaging, for example.

10           DR. STAFFA: And Dr. McClure.

11           DR. MCCLURE: I just want to add a comment.  
12 With the collection of the data for prescribed  
13 pharmaceuticals, you can get the information on that.  
14 If it's clandestine or illicit, all bets are going to  
15 be off in terms of identifying, really, what truly is  
16 on the street. There is all kinds of names for oxy,  
17 hydro, and it may not even be that.

18           And you know, for instance, Spice -- we've  
19 been through five generations of core-based molecules  
20 over time, and it's still coming. They're not all the  
21 same on there. So you're going to get a lot of noise  
22 with the illicit, clandestine materials.

1           DR. STAFFA: All right. So I'm going to turn  
2 it over to Dr. Levenson to see if he wants to get  
3 further clarification on anything that came up in  
4 Session 2.

5           DR. LEVENSON: Sure. Thank you, Judy.

6           Okay. So at lunch today, Judy and I went over  
7 some of the themes from the various sessions, and I'm  
8 going to work through some of the themes on Session 2  
9 if you have any further things to add that would be  
10 helpful for these topics.

11           So Session 2 is about sampling and  
12 denominators. And it was particularly for these data  
13 sets that are case-based or numerator only. Tomorrow  
14 we're going to focus on a more rigorous sample, so I'm  
15 going to try to focus some of the ideas that came up in  
16 this session on that source of data.

17           So first I'd like to start with something  
18 maybe Dr. Novak brought up, the quota sampling, the  
19 network sampling, or methods that you can use that are  
20 outside of traditional sampling methods.

21           Do you have anything more to add to that? You  
22 -- I mean, you may not, but if you can elaborate on

1 some of those ideas and give us a flavor of what  
2 they're like or how they might be useful.

3 DR. NOVAK: Yeah, I mean, I think some of the  
4 methods that we've used in terms of web surveys have  
5 been trying to do a better job of getting at those few  
6 users that may not be well represented either in, like,  
7 web panel surveys like standing web panels that, you  
8 know, you have to opt in. And then, you know, a lot of  
9 researchers and places sort of like them because it's  
10 sort of -- it's a pre-ready sample.

11 And you know, I know this is sort of the  
12 difference between, you know, government research and  
13 sort of, you know, academic research. But you know,  
14 these panels are out there, and people are using them.  
15 And you know, so -- and we've investigated them pretty  
16 rigorously, and we have shown some validations in some  
17 papers that, you know, if you have benchmarks that are  
18 available, you can combine sort of a quota sample with  
19 a weighting sample called generalized exponential  
20 modeling to sample on the dependent variable with the  
21 condition that you have a dependent variable, let's  
22 say, like prescription drug abuse like opioids. And

1 then you understand, like, a very high degree of  
2 correlation between that dependent variable and other  
3 proxy variables like cigarette use and tobacco.

4           And so through the combination of those  
5 variables, you could increase your positive predictive  
6 ability to predict the outcome. And then to the extent  
7 that you can get that model area under the curve over,  
8 like, .8, which is a pretty good prediction value, you  
9 can actually sort of, you know, by indirectly weighting  
10 to those variables, sort of this rising tides raises  
11 all boats. And so you can actually kind of figure out  
12 a way to sort of weight the dependent variable  
13 indirectly through these other observables. And so you  
14 know, there's a lot of very creative ways.

15           And now, the challenge with that is, is that,  
16 you know, when thinking about means and medians, you  
17 know, these, really collectively, the analysis of  
18 moments, in those sort of techniques, you actually have  
19 to be sensitive to when you develop weights how they  
20 disturb the standard error structure. And so in that  
21 case, like, our studies, you know, we've shown that  
22 we've been able to actually gain some precision in the

1 point estimates of the means, but your standard errors  
2 are still pretty wide.

3           So then when you start thinking about, okay,  
4 comparative effectiveness studies, you know, what's the  
5 difference between the prevalence of this ADF and you  
6 have the -- you know, a point estimate of a mean or a  
7 prevalence and then you have a standard error around  
8 there, you know, it gives you sort of a -- you know, an  
9 acceptable range. But then you start thinking about,  
10 okay, well, how do I compare this to another product,  
11 you know, a comparator product. And you know, does an  
12 ADF confer differential risk compared to some other  
13 non-ADF product? You know, that's when you also -- the  
14 -- you start getting up against the boundaries. And so  
15 I think, you know, sort of raise, you know, the need  
16 for, like, the FDA to sort of present, you know, with  
17 the most highest, you know, standard, you know,  
18 rigorously methods available.

19           But I think, you know, if you can kind of  
20 think about different levels of evidence and the  
21 quality of evidence and, you know, thinking about if it  
22 all sort of points to in the same direction, you know,

1 that might be able to sort of supplement other sort of  
2 more standard methodologies that you might have so  
3 that, you know, recognizing that some of those standard  
4 methodologies might not get you at, you know, very  
5 difficult to reach populations like, you know, hardcore  
6 addicts that might not find themselves in your sort of  
7 standard traditional data streams.

8 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you. Does anyone else  
9 have anything to add on making use of non-random  
10 samples?

11 DR. PARKER: Sorry. Jennifer Parker, the  
12 National Center for Health Statistics.

13 I'll just start by saying I don't know much  
14 about this topic. But I can tell you about a research  
15 project that's going on at the National Center for  
16 Health Statistics on the web panels. We are testing  
17 whether we can augment some of our prevalence estimates  
18 from, say, the National Health Interview Survey with  
19 data from some web -- data with some web -- data from  
20 some web samples. And we're doing that by trying to  
21 calibrate the web data from one of those opt-in panels  
22 to our National Health Interview Survey.



1           And we have a group of highly trained math  
2 stats, and they're optimistic that it will work for  
3 some things. It doesn't work for everything. We don't  
4 really know why it works for some and why it doesn't  
5 work for others. We haven't gotten that far.

6           We don't have good variance estimates, so we  
7 don't know how good what we're getting is going to  
8 work. I don't know -- you know, you -- we're trying  
9 some different methods. And when we poke it a little  
10 bit further and we look at domains like, well, it might  
11 work for a total, but is it working for young people or  
12 old people or people who are black, people who are  
13 white, people who are poor, people who are wealthy? It  
14 doesn't work that well. So it depends on what you want  
15 to use it for.

16           I think that our work won't be ready for prime  
17 time for another while, which isn't -- but we have  
18 fairly high standards for what we put out as a  
19 prevalence estimate. And I also know that from working  
20 with colleagues and other agencies -- for example, the  
21 EPA -- sometimes you need to know something to make a  
22 decision. It might not be what we would put out from

1 the National Center for Health Statistics as the number  
2 of people with diabetes, but you need to know whether  
3 it's high or low or whether it's higher in one group or  
4 the other. And you need to know some information. And  
5 I know that those bars are a little different than what  
6 we put out.

7 DR. LEVENSON: Well, we already make use of  
8 the data. So anything that would improve it would be a  
9 step in the right direction. So thank you.

10 Any other comments on making use of ...

11 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. And I'd sort of  
12 like to throw this over to Wilson Compton.

13 Quite a while ago, NIDA used to have a whole  
14 set of ethnographers who were out in the field working  
15 with people who were difficult to reach in other ways.  
16 And just wondering whether or not NIDA is still doing  
17 that and, if not, whether or not that can be done to  
18 see what's going on. It would collect some very  
19 interesting data on hard-to-reach populations.

20 DR. COMPTON: Yes, we still fund that type of  
21 research.

22 (Laughter.)

1           DR. COMPTON: To elaborate just a little bit,  
2 there -- I don't know anybody that has applied this  
3 directly to the problem of abuse-deterrent  
4 formulations. That's why I turned to Dan early in the  
5 day to see if he might have some insights from his  
6 sample. That's one of the ones that we've supported  
7 over the years.

8           Most recently, we've done a -- we're -- we've  
9 done some hotspot studies. We just funded a small  
10 project in New Hampshire to look at the -- how  
11 frequently fentanyl was an issue in the overdose  
12 population, obviously a very important topic right now.

13           This isn't germane to today's findings. But  
14 one of the shockings (sic) findings for us was the  
15 number of drug users in New Hampshire who were actively  
16 seeking out fentanyl. That was a surprise to me, that  
17 I thought that having a product that was killing a lot  
18 of your customers would be a deterrent. But it turned  
19 out to be a marketing technique in some ways, which was  
20 pretty shocking to me.

21           The largest sort of conglomeration of these  
22 would be our community epidemiology workgroup, was

1 disbanded in favor of a new program called the National  
2 Drug Early Warning System, NDEWS, which brings together  
3 some of the ethnographers as well as a variety of other  
4 sources. It suffers from a lack of some of the  
5 traditional data sets in that we don't have DAWN  
6 anymore and we don't have the Adams study. So two of  
7 our most robust early warning systems don't exist any  
8 longer.

9           To a certain extent, the internet has replaced  
10 that in terms of some availability of sort of early  
11 warning signals of something novel and new happening in  
12 -- as at least one potential source of information that  
13 we've already talked about here today.

14           DR. LEVENSON: Yes, please.

15           DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Louisa Degenhardt.  
16 Just one comment about there's been reference a few  
17 times to people who might be tampering with  
18 pharmaceutical opioids or injecting or, I think, are a  
19 difficult-to-reach population. I'd just like to  
20 challenge that because we do a lot of research in  
21 Australia, but there's a lot of people in the United  
22 States who are doing a really vast amount of research.

1 You know, NIDA funds -- I think it's 80 percent now of  
2 the world's illicit drug research, and much of that is  
3 with people who you could classify as hard to reach,  
4 but they're actually not difficult to reach at all.

5           But it's the way in which you choose to engage  
6 with that group will really determine the extent -- the  
7 speed with which you can get in touch with people and  
8 the way in which they're willing to disclose  
9 information to you. But if you were doing research  
10 with people and you're guaranteeing anonymity, there's  
11 no judgment, there's confidentiality, there's  
12 absolutely no problem in accessing fairly large numbers  
13 of people who will be very honest about their life  
14 story.

15           DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, thank you.

16           Moving on to something slightly related,  
17 several panelists mentioned use of administrative data,  
18 particularly in the federal system. And Dr. Jones is  
19 gone now.

20           But Dr. Bose, do you have anything? You said  
21 there were some working groups in the federal  
22 government on the use of administrative data. Can you

1 say more about that?

2 MS. BOSE: I think just also tied into what we  
3 were listening to right now, a lot of it depends on  
4 fitness for use and what it is that you need it for and  
5 what decisional process accompanies your data. And so  
6 as Jennifer said, I mean, if they're for official  
7 statistics, then there's a certain bar we use. If we  
8 need to have some kind of a number that we need to make  
9 internal decisions, then we might use a series of data  
10 sources with -- each with their issues but -- if  
11 they're all maybe pointing in the same direction.

12 But I think FDA and other regulatory agencies  
13 have unique positions in where the justification is not  
14 just internal, it's also not a, hey, here's an official  
15 statistics, but there are consequences to your  
16 decisions and there are consequences that involve life  
17 and death. And they also involve a lot of money.

18 So I think that whether we're talking about  
19 these sources of administrative data or we're talking  
20 about what opt-in panel work or other forms of data  
21 collection, we really do have to tie it closely to the  
22 fitness for use so that it's defensible.

1 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

2 Any other thoughts on use of administrative  
3 data? I know Dr. Jones had something to say about it,  
4 but he's not here now.

5 MS. BOSE: Oh, I'm sorry. I was just going to  
6 say -- and for members of the HHS Data --

7 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

8 MS. BOSE: -- Council. And so at some point  
9 if we want to come up with ways of what -- you know,  
10 how do we use administrative records, are there  
11 specific concerns that FDA has that need to get that  
12 other HHAs -- agencies have also dealt with, then it  
13 becomes a resource to kind of talk about.

14 And they're -- HHS -- the HHS Data Council at  
15 this moment is going through -- I wouldn't call it a  
16 reorganization but a process through which we're kind  
17 of trying to focus our purpose and mission and what do  
18 we focus on in the long term, what do we try to do in  
19 the short term. There are staff at NCHS who are also  
20 involved in this -- Renee (ph) -- yeah.

21 And so I think it's a resource because we're  
22 collectively dealing with some of these issues,

1 especially as survey expenses go up.

2 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Yes, please.

3 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: Yeah. I think  
4 that, you know, to the degree of what your questions  
5 are, administrative data may be helpful if you are  
6 interested in drug utilization. If you're interested  
7 in certain outcomes, perhaps, amongst certain subgroups  
8 -- people with preexisting chronic liver disease,  
9 chronic viral hepatitis -- looking at outcomes of death  
10 or validated overdose amongst different drugs, that may  
11 be helpful.

12 So it really depends on the -- you know, the  
13 use of the administrative claims data. It may depend  
14 on the questions that you -- that you're interested in.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Thank you.

16 Anyone else on that topic?

17 Okay. And now perhaps a more kind of  
18 epidemiological question or topic. We heard to make  
19 use of some of these convenience samples, it's  
20 important to understand the effect modifiers maybe to  
21 do standardization or stratification. Could we suggest  
22 some of the relevant effect modifiers here that might



1 be available in the data sets we talked about today?

2 DR. DASGUPTA: I can take a shot, but I think  
3 you mentioned it as well.

4 But I mean, for -- I mean, thinking at the --  
5 on the treatment centers, so we know there's public  
6 versus private. There are treatment centers that have  
7 large criminal justice referral inputs. We know  
8 whether a treatment center takes Medicaid or not. I  
9 mean, these are all characteristics that could be  
10 collected on the treatment centers. And maybe it  
11 wouldn't have to be something that we burden the  
12 treatment center administrators with every month, but  
13 maybe once or twice a year we could collect that  
14 information.

15 And that -- you know, if we were trying -- if  
16 we're talking about trying to understand the sampling  
17 of each of the treatment centers and what's a reliable  
18 sample and what treatment centers are more like each  
19 other, those are just a few that come to mind, whether  
20 they're tied to inpatient facility, whether -- you  
21 know, which treatment modalities they use. You know, I  
22 think there's quite a few that we can come up with.

1 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

2 Dr. Novak?

3 DR. NOVAK: I have going after Nab because  
4 everything is very, you know, well laid out.

5 I guess one important thing we really haven't  
6 talked about is the rural-urban difference, and we did  
7 talk a little bit about some of the environmental  
8 effects. But you know, the rural areas and especially  
9 in Appalachia have just been crushed by the opioid  
10 epidemic -- no pun intended, I guess.

11 So anyway, just thinking about also -- and I  
12 like the way Nab did it, sort of laying out the -- you  
13 know, the micro-level issues, patient versus non-  
14 patient status and then sort of moving on up to the  
15 macro and the environment.

16 DR. LEVENSON: Dr. Winterstein.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: There may also really be an  
18 empirical approach to look at that, and I can imagine  
19 two. One would be -- we heard already that there are  
20 differences among different treatment centers, so which  
21 means that if there were an analysis done of  
22 differences, variation among treatment centers and just

1 get the information that those treatment centers have  
2 reported about their patients to see to what extent  
3 those variables can explain that variation, that might  
4 be helpful. And that could be, you know, co-existing,  
5 comorbidities. That could be age. That could be race.  
6 That could be geographic location. That could be  
7 whatever. I mean, that -- there's -- I'm sure there's  
8 a good number of data there.

9           There other comparison also empirical that I  
10 could think of would be to if there was some national  
11 data on utilization pattern on prescription opioids and  
12 illicit drugs, for that matter, and to look at that  
13 distribution and compare that to the distribution of  
14 what is described in treatment centers and, again, try  
15 to see whether differences in patient demographics,  
16 comorbidities, and so on can help explain those  
17 differences in both instances. That would perhaps  
18 propose a few ideas and for (ph) a few effect  
19 modifiers.

20           DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

21           Dr. Lo Re.

22           DR. LO RE: I guess one of the other thoughts

1 we -- just thinking about things that may potentiate  
2 the effects of the drugs, so maybe polypharmacy drug-  
3 drug interactions, co-administration of certain drugs  
4 that may exacerbate effects, maybe chronic liver  
5 disease, failure of metabolism. Oftentimes, patients  
6 who are -- with chronic liver disease may not  
7 necessarily be included in these studies. So just  
8 other things to think of.

9 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, thank you.

10 Let's see. The next item I have on my list is  
11 time series modeling. I -- this came out of Session 2  
12 that time series modeling was preferred. I think a lot  
13 of this got resolved in the Session 3. But just to be  
14 clear, so by time series, do we mean anything more than  
15 these interrupted time series that Dr. McAninch spoke  
16 of? Is there something more than that, or is it just  
17 to distinguish between having means and slopes versus  
18 just means? Have some clarification, the people who  
19 were promoting time series models this morning. Okay.

20 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think you need to clarify  
21 your question.

22 DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Are you specifically asking  
2 about the statistical approach to fitting regression  
3 lines for time series or ...

4 DR. LEVENSON: Well, not necessarily the  
5 approach. What -- what's -- what do you have in mind  
6 when you suggested time series models as opposed to  
7 before-and-after models? Is it just these interrupted  
8 time series, or is there something more you were  
9 thinking about?

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, I mean, there is all  
11 of us who study design at some point. There's Cook and  
12 Campbell, right? So there's a limited number of causal  
13 (ph) experimental designs. And you know, in a before-  
14 and-after comparison, there is either before or after  
15 or there is time series. And there is just not more  
16 there.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So you know, so I mean, the  
19 distinct difference is that, in a time series, I can  
20 model trends and I can incorporate trends, while in the  
21 pre-post I cannot. That is the major difference.

22 There certainly are approaches in time series

1 that try to optimize the number of time points versus  
2 the precision around each time point. And I think  
3 that's kind of the issue here, you know, right? So  
4 number one, how often do I have repeated measures at  
5 all? I don't know how that data is ascertained. And  
6 poison control centers, obviously, on a daily basis --  
7 but I don't know how the treatment center analysis and  
8 how the data collection is done there.

9           So that's one part. You know, how much data  
10 do I have, how often, and how small can I make that  
11 time increment so that I have --

12           DR. LEVENSON: Yeah.

13           DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- lines that I can put data  
14 through.

15           DR. LEVENSON: But -- okay. But you're  
16 suggesting some sort of parametric functions before and  
17 after. I mean, there are non-parametric time series  
18 models, too, but --

19           DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah. Yeah, and I mean,  
20 that -- but that's a matter of how to fit a regression  
21 line, right? That's whatever the data tolerates --

22           DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- best, right?

2 DR. LEVENSON: I think I understand what you  
3 have in mind. Okay. Thanks.

4 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Okay.

5 DR. LEVENSON: Dr. Graubard?

6 DR. GRAUBARD: I'll just make one point about  
7 time serial data, is that I think it's important --  
8 just a general point, and I know FDA's in -- knows this  
9 from the clinical trials. But it's so easy to abuse  
10 that kind of data in the sense that you have so many  
11 choices you can make.

12 And it would be useful to have some sort of a  
13 protocol or some sort of a guideline before looking at  
14 the data what you plan to do with it because some  
15 people will say, well, if I cut the time series off  
16 here and I only go out this far on the right, I'll get  
17 this answer. I like that answer the best, you know,  
18 because it shows the most -- the big, largest effect  
19 I'm looking for. Statisticians usually like to use all  
20 the data that they have available to them unless  
21 there's a reason not to.

22 And so I -- just a -- you know, just a general

1 word of warning, the types -- you know, you go through  
2 great efforts to write protocols for randomized  
3 clinical trials. You might consider similar types of  
4 guidelines for actually doing these kinds of analyses -  
5 -

6 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

7 DR. GRAUBARD: -- particularly --

8 DR. LEVENSON: You know, no, I -- well, I'll  
9 look to the panel members -- Louisa, please.

10 DR. DEGENHARDT: Yeah. I'm Louisa Degenhardt.  
11 I completely agree, particularly in the case when often  
12 -- and I'll declare it myself -- we've received untied  
13 (ph) educational grants from pharmaceutical companies  
14 to undertake post-marketing surveillance. I think it's  
15 even more crucial that you publish the protocol before  
16 you do the study than at using randomized controlled  
17 trials where you might go through, you know, an NIH or  
18 a similar process.

19 So I actually -- I think it's really, really  
20 important that all of these studies are registered.  
21 It's so easy. You don't have to get it published in a  
22 journal. It's very easy to get them registered online,



1 particularly when there is some level of involvement  
2 either direct or indirect of a pharmaceutical company  
3 who has a real interest in the study findings.

4 DR. LEVENSON: I'll make a few comments on  
5 both those points. You know, first, we have witnessed  
6 when you -- different models will give you different  
7 answers. So we've observed that in fact. And we do  
8 insist that the -- when we ask for these studies to be  
9 conducted that protocols and statistical analysis plans  
10 are submitted first before the study commences and we  
11 review those. So everything is pre-specified, so we're  
12 careful about that.

13 DR. GRAUBARD: But that's for the drug  
14 companies, right, you're talking about?

15 DR. LEVENSON: That's correct. Yes.

16 DR. GRAUBARD: Yeah, but for your own  
17 analysis, for the types of things --

18 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

19 DR. GRAUBARD: -- that you're planning to do -  
20 -

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. LEVENSON: Yeah, I mean, right. Well, I

1 have to say most of the analyses are done by the drug  
2 companies. For a company to get a claim of abuse-  
3 deterrent formulations it's incumbent upon them to  
4 demonstrate that and for the FDA to review the evidence  
5 and make a judgement.

6           Okay. So that was the time series. And the  
7 last thing I have -- I think there might be discussion  
8 around this -- is utilization. We heard some comments  
9 that simple denominators are not appropriate, that more  
10 complicated models might be a better way to handle  
11 utilization.

12           And on a similar topic, we heard that the sort  
13 of market picture is important, like, how much -- what  
14 the alternatives are, how much market penetration a  
15 drug has. So I'd like to discuss this a little further  
16 if there's anything else to add on utilization metrics  
17 and making use of sort of the market picture when it  
18 comes to an individual formulation.

19           So if anyone has any further comments to add  
20 on this, we would appreciate it.

21           (Pause.)

22           DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, as you've heard

1 previously throughout the day, we can still take  
2 comments through the docket or maybe by running into us  
3 in the hallway, or so. So if you have any further  
4 comments on that -- I think what we heard already,  
5 which are useful, but if you have anything more to add,  
6 that would also be further useful.

7           So that's all I have on Session 3 now --  
8 Session 2. So -- you want to start off Session 3?

9           (Laughter.)

10           DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Session 3. Now, because  
11 this just happened, my notes are a little less  
12 organized here. I'll start with a question I did ask  
13 during the session.

14           You know, I agree that these propensity score  
15 modeling approaches matching on individual patients is  
16 very -- you know, potentially very useful. I'm a  
17 little concerned of how we would make use of them in  
18 the numerator-only data. Could that be done?

19           Is there any sort of matching -- would  
20 matching be helpful when you only have the cases and  
21 not the overall exposure? Are there any models that  
22 will make -- that could do this? I'm not sure that's

1 clear. But if anyone has anything to add about how we  
2 might make use of propensity score matching for  
3 numerator-only data, that would be helpful.

4 Dr. Winterstein?

5 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, by definition and  
6 propensity scores and exposure propensity score in the  
7 context of how we have used it -- and you wouldn't have  
8 that and -- you know, in numerator-only data unless you  
9 make inferences about the underlying population, which  
10 brings us back to the whole effect modification story,  
11 right? But otherwise, that exposure portion --

12 DR. LEVENSON: You still have cases that are  
13 exposed to different drugs, so there is a potential for  
14 matching, but only on the cases, not --

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Right.

16 DR. LEVENSON: -- not on the --

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Right.

18 DR. LEVENSON: Yeah.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah. Yeah, I mean --

20 DR. LEVENSON: So --

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- the reason I brought the  
22 propensity score up was more -- I was thinking about

1 what Dan had brought up, this whole uptake and learning  
2 experience with a new abuse-deterrent agent that comes  
3 on the market, which means that its risk might change,  
4 number one. But it also means that the interest in it  
5 might change over time and who it's being channeled to.

6           So that was more my idea for saying, you know,  
7 ongoing propensity score matching rather than just, you  
8 know, in one single population but -- during follow-up,  
9 as there is more uptake because the distribution of the  
10 population that might get this drug might change  
11 because the interest changes and so on. That's more  
12 why I brought specifically propensity scores up. I  
13 mean, it doesn't matter how an adjustment would be  
14 done, but that's why I brought it up.

15           In general, you know, we are trading -- I  
16 mean, both are observational designs. A pre-post as  
17 well as a concurrent control group, they are -- we're  
18 treating one bias against the other, right? The  
19 populations are changing or there's channeling, and  
20 both has to be dealt with, with the same risk factors  
21 and adjustments. It just a different way of designing  
22 the same thing.

1           And you know, personally, just having observed  
2 how much this whole opioid market has changed, to me,  
3 concurrent control groups seem to be a little bit more  
4 palatable than time-based control groups because of all  
5 the issues that have happened concurrently.

6           And I might be completely wrong, and I'm happy  
7 to be proven wrong. We have -- we just haven't tried  
8 the other approach. Everything that we have done is  
9 pre-post or, you know, some type of time trend. But we  
10 haven't done head-to-head comparisons, even though we  
11 have now some years of use accumulated where we could  
12 start to look at them.

13           DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

14           MS. CASSIDY: Thanks. Theresa Cassidy. I  
15 just -- and this might not be directly related to the  
16 conversation about the propensity scoring, but I think  
17 as we're thinking about numerated data and, you know,  
18 how to think about that and, you know, its  
19 representativeness, you know, I think that one thing  
20 that you -- we're circling around in some ways is that  
21 you could standardize that data to a standard  
22 population.

1           The problem that I think we're all sort of  
2 been discussing is what is that population, how do you  
3 enumerate it, how do you describe it, and then what  
4 would you, you know -- and how would you use that  
5 inference from what that standard population is to  
6 apply to these numerated data. And that could be an  
7 approach that's used as long as we could come to some  
8 consensus around what is that standard population. And  
9 maybe there's not one standard population. Maybe  
10 there's more than one that we can, you know, sort of  
11 infer from.

12           But anyways, I just thought that might be  
13 helpful.

14           DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Thank you.

15           Okay. Well, there were a lot of good ideas on  
16 that -- I'm not sure there's going to -- good ideas in  
17 this session. I'm not sure there's going to be a lot  
18 of follow-up discussion, but I'll bring up some other  
19 themes. And if anyone has any follow-up discussions,  
20 please add.

21           There was the idea of using a pool of  
22 comparators instead of a single comparator, a pool

1 that, well, sort of represents a similar risk. Does  
2 anyone have any further thoughts on that? I mean, I  
3 said it's -- I think we all recognize it's a good idea  
4 and there may not be further thoughts. But if anyone  
5 has any ideas they'd like to add to that, please jump  
6 in.

7 Dr. Ciccarone?

8 DR. CICCARONE: Dan Ciccarone. I'm just going  
9 to bring in a parallel from economics. And that is  
10 economists use pools of, you know, baskets, I guess is  
11 what they call them, of currencies or commodities in  
12 which to do comparisons on because there's things that  
13 are changing so rapidly.

14 And I know one of the downsides of doing this  
15 was the idea there might be a market driver. You know,  
16 there might be a dominant product. And that's -- the  
17 problem is solved with weighting for that.

18 DR. STAFFA: I had one question. And I don't  
19 even know who brought this point up, so I can't provoke  
20 you. But I'm going to throw it out.

21 Someone had suggested looking at, rather than  
22 try to separate the effects of different abuse-



1 deterrent formulations, to try to look at them as a  
2 group and knowing that they don't all have the same  
3 mechanism for deterring abuse and they don't all deter  
4 the same routes of abuse. Some are solely injections.  
5 Some are nasal. Some are both.

6 I'm wondering whether folks can expand or  
7 whoever had that thought might give a little more  
8 detail to it of what we're thinking there and what we  
9 might come away with. That's certainly -- I could see  
10 the strategy in terms of numbers -- it's certainly --  
11 if that was our group of interest were all abuse-  
12 deterrent formulations and we were looking.

13 But anybody remember saying that? Or did I  
14 hallucinate it?

15 Dr. Green is in on my hallucination. Thank  
16 you.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GREEN: Well, I wouldn't go that far. But  
19 ...

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. GREEN: I think that's certainly a group  
22 that we've had discussions about, and then it becomes

1 is it a non-inferiority or an equivalent study because  
2 they -- you know, you have a comparator. But then what  
3 is your anticipated comparison? Is it that it's no  
4 different than all the other ADFs?

5           And so I think to someone else's point on that  
6 side of the table was that, you know, is it that you --  
7 you really don't want to be different than any other  
8 ADF in whatever group it is, knowing that it has to be  
9 route-specific because the labeling is route-specific.  
10 But I think there is some utility in looking at that  
11 based upon, as you mentioned, the low market share that  
12 we're going to struggle with for a long time.

13           So I think the bigger question might be what  
14 is the actual question we're trying to answer and then  
15 how are we going to establish the appropriate  
16 comparators and the sample size and the power and  
17 everything to be able to actually answer that question.  
18 So I don't know that we can say that's a good  
19 comparator group until we know what the questions are  
20 we're trying to answer. But I think it could be  
21 valuable.

22           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Schnoll?

1 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. And maybe Jody can  
2 answer this. But what is the feasibility of getting  
3 data on a competitor's product looking at this? I know  
4 there are some issues around that. So in selecting a  
5 comparator, how easy would it be to know what's going  
6 on with your competitor's product?

7 DR. GREEN: Gee, thanks, Sid.

8 Well, in the RADARS system, because we have  
9 many subscribers that are many different companies, we  
10 do not provide a competitors' product-specific  
11 information to a company. In the rare instance, we've  
12 had a situation where two companies can agree to share  
13 mutually back and forth the product-specific  
14 information. But otherwise, you know, it gets a little  
15 sticky and complicated. And it's -- I don't think  
16 necessarily that it's a feasible solution for all the  
17 studies coming up.

18 MS. CASSIDY: And I just want to add to that.  
19 I think that we've, you know, experienced some similar  
20 approaches as the RADARS system in terms of, you know,  
21 sharing data across companies. There's been -- you  
22 know, it's been a mutual agreement. That's sort of

1 been the past.

2 I do think that we're at a bit of a crossroads  
3 where, you know, there's more of these products coming  
4 on the market. And you know, we're talking about this  
5 issue of the comparator and what's the appropriate one,  
6 and it's sort of -- you know, the options start to  
7 dwindle.

8 So you know, at the risk of, you know, maybe  
9 poking a hornet's nest, this is sort of a pharma  
10 company -- in some respects, it's a pharma company--  
11 imposed rule on us who collect data because we collect  
12 all of the data. So we have that available.  
13 Certainly, it's something we could probably discuss and  
14 talk about how we could move forward and look at those  
15 things.

16 DR. GREEN: But I think that's why the drug  
17 groupings can be very valuable. I mean, you still  
18 have, you know, different -- multiple products in say,  
19 you know, an ER morphine space or a -- I'm just trying  
20 to -- ER hydrocodone space. And you can still group  
21 those as comparators. So if I have a new hydrocodone  
22 ER product, I can still compare that to all the other

1 ER hydrocodone products. It doesn't necessarily need  
2 to be a head-to-head to brand of product to another.

3 MS. CASSIDY: Right.

4 DR. GREEN: So I wanted to be clear that we  
5 still do the groupings, just not at the product-  
6 specific brand --

7 MS. CASSIDY: Right. And just to follow on  
8 that, I just -- I think you raised a good point  
9 earlier, is, like, what's the question we're trying to  
10 answer. Are we trying to answer whether this  
11 technology is better than that technology, you know,  
12 when we're stacking up different products against each  
13 other? I think that we really still need to consider  
14 what's the actual objective and what's the question  
15 we're trying to answer.

16 DR. STAFFA: Well, I think right now the  
17 question we're trying to answer is do these abuse-  
18 deterrent formulations work better than non-abuse-  
19 deterrent formulations. But the concept behind a  
20 meaningful reduction will change over time. And as we  
21 find products that deter abuse and then there's  
22 improvement on different products that might deter

1 abuse better, then you can see where meaningful  
2 reduction may end up with comparisons between products  
3 -- does this deter better than that -- because then we  
4 always run into the regulatory question of if this  
5 deters better than that, do we still need that.

6 DR. GREEN: And Judy, if I can -- this is Jody  
7 Green -- with all due respect, I think that's going to  
8 be a long way down the road and we should learn a lot  
9 in just trying to figure out if these ADFs, the, I  
10 guess, first generation, whatever you want to call  
11 them. If we can establish methodology now in terms of  
12 just evaluating the current ADFs and then Phase II --  
13 we'll learn a lot, I think, once we get there. And  
14 then Phase II I think we'll definitely be deciding --  
15 you know, looking at the different technologies and  
16 whatnot.

17 But honestly, until it's -- until we have an  
18 all-ADF or close to all-ADF market, I think that's  
19 going to be a real challenge. And then how can you say  
20 that one ADF might be a little bit better than the  
21 other ADF? But are they both still better than none,  
22 than no ADF?

1           So I think that relativeness will be  
2 interesting when we get there maybe in our lifetime.  
3 But this first phase I think should tell us a lot.

4           DR. STAFFA: Other comments? People want to -  
5 - yes, Louisa?

6           DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Just a quick comment.  
7 It's a bit of a different study design. But in the  
8 cohort study that we did as part of our study, we  
9 actually go over very detailed assessment to people who  
10 were tampering with pharmaceutical opioids for every  
11 opioid type, the brand name of that, the dose they were  
12 taking, how the -- what route they were taking it by,  
13 were they prescribed that non-tampered or tampered dose  
14 of that particular opioid, or where they getting it  
15 from diverted sources. And we got that for every  
16 single pharmaceutical opioid plus all of the  
17 benzodiazepines, and then we got all of their illicit  
18 drug use.

19           So it is quite possible to do specific focused  
20 studies that get that level of detail, including how.  
21 So we knew what -- which dose of which opioid was being  
22 tampered with versus not for all of the opioids. You

1 can get that pretty readily, you know.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

3 Other comments? We'll be getting back to  
4 tomorrow when we get into our session about patient-  
5 level designs.

6 Okay. So I think we're ready for this session  
7 to move into the audience participation section. And  
8 folks, I think you know the drill by now. I don't  
9 think I have to explain it -- again, the green, yellow,  
10 red.

11 Anyone want to make a comment from the  
12 audience?

13 All right. Please introduce yourself and  
14 state who you are, where you're from.

15 DR. MAYNE: Dr. Tracy Mayne, Perdue Pharma,  
16 and Board Member of NPC.

17 Given that all of these are dichotomous  
18 outcomes, have you considered time-dependent survival  
19 analysis? So take a more Cox proportional hazards  
20 approach. You can allow both dose, duration, changes  
21 in dose to evolve over time towards that endpoint. But  
22 so many other techniques have been discussed, and I



1 hadn't heard that one.

2 Thanks.

3 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for your comment.

4 Any other members of the audience would like  
5 to make a comment? Going, going, gone. Okay.

6 Any closing comments that anyone on the panel  
7 would like to make and my FDA colleagues up here?

8 Oh, Dr. Dasgupta.

9 DR. DASGUPTA: Hi. Thanks for saying my name  
10 so I didn't have to do it.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. DASGUPTA: I think after listening to the  
13 discussion about limitations of a lot of these data  
14 sources, I kind of get a sense of a little cognitive  
15 dissonance in that we use -- we rely on these same data  
16 sources to say, well, the Florida pill mill legislation  
17 worked. The PDMPs have done -- have -- you know, have  
18 contributed to the reductions in prescribing or doctor  
19 shopping and that, you know -- that we know that  
20 there's a transition to heroin happening. You know,  
21 we're using the same data sources to make inferences  
22 that we feel comfortable is the truth.

1                   But at the same time when it comes to the  
2 specific question, there's this kind of hesitation to  
3 believe the same data sources that -- and it's not just  
4 RADARS or NAVIPPRO or NSDUH or any given one, but pick  
5 the ones you believe.

6                   So I kind of -- at the end of the day, I'm  
7 left with this -- you know, I believe these data for  
8 the big picture, but somehow, you know, the  
9 conversations picking apart each of the flaws, which I  
10 think is a very important discussion to have, doesn't  
11 kind of roll up in the same way. So I don't know. I  
12 don't know what to do with that, but I just wanted to  
13 kind of share something that's going through my head.

14                   DR. STAFFA: Any reaction to that?

15                   Is it Dr. Novak down there that I'm seeing  
16 raise your hand?

17                   DR. NOVAK: Sorry. I think one of the things  
18 that the FDA needs to settle on is -- and it's been  
19 brought up a couple times -- is this word "meaningful."  
20 I think about each of the different presenters often  
21 had it. And I mean, is it a statistical significance  
22 so it's a P value of .05? Or is it some clinically

1 significant difference?

2           But I think it's something that you're going  
3 to have to keep -- that's going to keep coming back.

4 And at some point, I think as an agency, you're just  
5 going to have to draw a line in the sand and say this  
6 is meaningful to us as we monitor the side effects.

7 And if, you know, misuse, abuse, and diversion,  
8 overdose, these are side effects. Do they have  
9 differential levels of, you know, acceptability and  
10 evidence that supports whatever that threshold is? So  
11 ...

12           DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

13           Other comments? Last thoughts? Any last  
14 advice on how we can best make use of the data we have  
15 in front of us before we move on to the loftier goals  
16 of tomorrow? No?

17           Well, I want to thank all of you. I would  
18 like to thank our panel members, our FDA folks, as well  
19 as our audience for a very productive day. You've  
20 certainly given us a lot to think about, some of which  
21 we understand and some of which we'll be asking you  
22 more about.

1                   And then tomorrow we're going to be talking  
2 about how can we think about improving things and how  
3 can we thinking about doing things better. So don't  
4 lose track of some of those ideas that worked their way  
5 into the conversation today because we'll want to learn  
6 more about them tomorrow.

7                   So thanks very much. We'll be starting at  
8 8:30 tomorrow morning. We'll see you then.

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

I, Michael Farkas, the officer before whom the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this was taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.



Michael Farkas

Notary Public in and for the  
State of Maryland

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER

I, Karynn Willman, do hereby certify that this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of my ability.

I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to this action, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.

7/20/2017

DATE

*Karynn S. Willman*

Karynn Willman